



Girganga Parivar Trust (GGPT) is a Gujarat-based public charitable trust established in 2017 and registered under the Bombay Public Trust Act, 1950. The Trust works extensively in the domains of water conservation, groundwater recharge, climate resilience, and sustainable rural development. GGPT operates with a strong belief that decentralized water management and community ownership are essential for long-term water security in drought-prone and semi-arid regions

Registered Office: 12-Sun Star Chambers, Ghanshyam Nagar Main Rd, Opp. Swastik School, Rajkot, Gujarat – 360004

Tel: +91- 9998078959

SSE REGISTRATION NO.: NSESENPO00160 PAN: AAACGTG8287F

Website: www.girganganparivartrust.com Email: csr@girganganparivartrust.com

Compliance Officer: Mr. Jayanti Makwana Tel: 91- 9998078959 Email: csr@girganganparivartrust.com

<p>PUBLIC ISSUE BY OUR TRUST OF ZERO COUPON ZERO PRINCIPAL INSTRUMENTS OF FACE VALUE ₹ 1/- EACH ("ZCZP INSTRUMENTS"), AGGREGATING UP TO 1,08,73,000/- ("ISSUE SIZE" AND SUCH PUBLIC ISSUE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE "ISSUE") THROUGH THIS DRAFT FUND RAISING DOCUMENT AND THE OFFER DOCUMENT. THE ISSUE IS BEING MADE PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2018, AS AMENDED ("SEBI ICDR REGULATIONS"), READ WITH THE SEBI CIRCULAR DATED SEPTEMBER 19, 2022, BEARING REFERENCE NO. SEBI/HO/CFD/POD-1/CIIR/2022/120 ("SSE FRAMEWORK CIRCULAR"), THE CIRCULAR ISSUED BY THE NATIONAL STOCK EXCHANGE OF INDIA LIMITED ("NSE") NOTIFYING THE NORMS FOR REGISTRATION, ISSUE AND LISTING OF ZCZP INSTRUMENTS BY NPOS ON NSE SOCIAL STOCK EXCHANGE AND CONTENTS OF THE DRAFT FUND-RAISING DOCUMENT/FUND RAISING DOCUMENT (COLLECTIVELY, "NSE NORMS"), EACH AS AMENDED TO THE EXTENT NOTIFIED AND APPLICABLE.</p> <p>AS PER THE SEBI REGULATIONS, MINIMUM ISSUE SIZE SHALL BE ₹ 50.00/- LAKHS, MINIMUM APPLICATION SIZE SHALL BE ₹ 1,000/- AND MINIMUM SUBSCRIPTION FOR THIS ISSUE SHALL BE 75% OF THE ISSUE SIZE LE.: ₹ 81,54,750/-. OUR TRUST IS IN AND SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE AFOREMENTIONED MENTIONED REGULATIONS.</p>		
OUR FOUNDER		
Our Founder Mr. Dilipbhai Sakhiya Email: info@girganganparivartrust.com Tel: 94272 07868 For details of our Founder, see "Our Management" on page 90 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document		
GENERAL RISKS		
Investment in zero coupon zero principal instrument is risky, and investors should not invest any funds in such securities unless they can afford to take the risk attached to such investments. Investors are advised to take an informed decision and to read the risk factors carefully before investing in this Issue. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their examination of the Issue, including the risks involved in it. Specific attention of investors is invited to the chapters "Risk Factors" and "Material Developments" on pages 16 and 167, respectively of this Draft Fund-Raising Document		
ISSUER'S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY		
Our TRUST, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Draft Fund Raising Document contains all information with regard to our TRUST and the Issue, which is material in the context of the Issue, that the information contained in this Draft Fund Raising Document is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which makes this Draft Fund Raising Document as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect.		
COUPON RATE, COUPON PAYMENT FREQUENCY, REDEMPTION RATE, REDEMPTION AMOUNT & ELIGIBLE INVESTORS		
The Issue, being an issue of zero coupon zero principal instrument in terms of Chapter X-A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, there is no coupon rate, or redemption amount applicable. For further details relating to the ZCZP Instruments, including in relation to Eligible Investors of the ZCZP Instruments, please see "Issue Related Information" on page 132 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document. The Issue is not underwritten.		
CREDIT RATING		
The Issue, being an issue of zero coupon zero principal instrument in terms of Chapter X-A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, there is no credit rating applicable.		
LISTING		
The ZCZP Instruments offered through this Draft Fund-Raising Document are proposed to be listed on the social stock exchange segment of NSE ("NSE") being NSE Social Stock Exchange (hereinafter referred as, "Stock Exchange") and shall be the Designated Stock Exchange. Our trust has received 'in-principle' approval from NSE vide their letter bearing number [●] dated [●].		
PUBLIC COMMENTS		
The Draft Fund-Raising Document dated 03/06/26 has been filed with the Stock Exchange, pursuant to the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and is open for public comments for a period of 21 days (i.e., until 5:00 p.m. on 25/06/26 from the date of filing of this Draft Fund-Raising Document with the Stock Exchange. All comments on this Draft Fund-Raising Document are to be forwarded to the attention of the Compliance Officer of our trust. All comments received on this Draft Fund-Raising Document will be suitably addressed prior to filing of the Draft Fund-Raising Document with the Stock Exchange.		
REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE	ADVISOR TO THE ISSUE	STATUTORY AUDITOR
<p>Bigshare Services Pvt. Ltd.</p> <p>BIGSHARE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED</p> <p>Office No 56-2, 6th floor Pinnacle Business Park, next to Ahura Centre, Mahakali Caves Road, Andheri (East) Mumbai – 400093 Tel: +91 022 6263 8389 Email: ssc ipo@bigshareonline.com Investor Grievance Email: investor@bigshareonline.com Website: www.bigshareonline.com Contact Person: Babu Raphael SEBI Registration No.: INR000001385 CIN: U99999MH1994PTC076534</p>	<p>DR ASSOCIATES</p> <p>DR ASSOCIATES</p> <p>201, Anand Nagar Complex, 100 Feet Road, Satellite, Ahmedabad 380015 Email: drassociates.org.in Website: https://www.drassociates.org.in/ Contact Person: Mr. Rohit Pandya Contact Number: +91 87802 59797</p>	<p>P. T. MAKADIA & CO.</p> <p>CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS</p> <p>101, Toral Complex, Jawahar Road, Rajkot 360001 Gujarat Email: vpmakadia@rediffmail.com Office: 0281-2228014 Contact Person: Vipul P. Makadia CA Contact number: 9825087870 Member No. 118170 FRN: 105887W UDIN: 26118170HSNAOZ6378</p>
ISSUE PROGRAMME**		
Issue opens on: [●]	Issue closes on: [●]	

** The Issue shall remain open for subscription on Working Days from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) during the period indicated in the Draft Fund-Raising Document except that the Issue may close on such earlier date or extended date as may be decided by the Governing Body of our Trust, subject to relevant approvals, if any. On the Issue Closing Date, the Application Forms will be accepted only between 10 a.m. and 3 p.m. (Indian Standard Time). For further details please refer to section titled "General Information" on page 24 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Table of Content

SECTION I – GENERAL DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS	1
GENERAL TERMS	1
ISSUE RELATED TERMS	3
CONVENTIONAL AND GENERAL TERMS OR ABBREVIATIONS.....	10
FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS	15
SECTION II – RISK FACTORS	16
Internal Risks.....	16
External Risks	18
ZCZP Instrument related Risks	20
SECTION III – INTRODUCTION	24
GENERAL INFORMATION	24
DONATIONS.....	28
OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE	29
SECTION IV – ABOUT THE ORGANIZATION	63
OUR OPERATIONS.....	63
HISTORY AND MAIN OBJECTIVES	66
OUR WORKING AREA	68
Image gallery: Major events and milestones	73
Media and Publications: Image gallery	78
Trust Details	89
OUR MANAGEMENT.....	92
SECTION V- FINANCIAL INFORMATION	103
AUDIT REPORT 2024-2025	104
AUDIT REPORT 2023-2024	111
AUDIT REPORT 2022-2023	117
STATUTORY AUDITOR LETTER.....	121
SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS LETTER	122
SECTION VI- LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION.....	126
OUTSTANDING LITIGATION.....	126
OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES.....	127
SECTION VII - ISSUE RELATED INFORMATION.....	135
ISSUE STRUCTURE.....	135
TERMS OF THE ISSUE	139
ISSUE PROCEDURE	145
SECTION VIII – KEY PROVISIONS OF MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION.....	167
MEMORANDAM OF THE ASSOCIATION.....	167
RULES AND REGULATIONS	169
SECTION IX – MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION.....	175
MATERIAL CONTRACTS.....	175
MATERIAL DOCUMENTS.....	175
DECLARATION	176

This page is intentionally left blank

SECTION I – GENERAL DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

This Draft Fund-Raising Document uses certain definitions and abbreviations which, unless the context otherwise indicates or implies, shall have the meaning ascribed to such definitions and abbreviations set forth herein. References to any legislation, act, regulation, rules, guidelines, clarifications or policies shall be to such legislation, act, regulation, rules, guidelines, clarifications or policies as amended, supplemented or re-enacted from time to time until the date of this Draft Fund-Raising Document, and any reference to a statutory provision shall include any subordinate legislation notified from time to time pursuant to such provision.

The words and expressions used in this Draft Fund-Raising Document but not defined herein shall have, to the extent applicable, the same meaning ascribed to such words demand expressions under the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Companies Act, 2013, the SCRA, the Depositories Act, BSE Norms and the rules and regulations notified thereunder.

GENERAL TERMS

Term	Description
“GirGanga Parivar Trust” “CGR” or “GGPT” or “the Issuer”	GIRGANGA PARIVAR TRUST, A Trust registered under Bombay Public Trust Act, 1950 holding valid registered no. E/10593/Rajkot and having its Registered Office at 12-Sun Star Chambers, Ghanshyam Nagar Main Rd, Opp. Swastik School, Rajkot, Gujarat – 360004
“we”, “us”, “our”	Unless the context otherwise indicates or implies, refers to our GirGanga Parivar Trust, as at and during the relevant period / Fiscal/ Financial Year.
Guj	Gujarat
AR	The Annual Report of the Trust
Audited Financial Statement	The audited financial statements of our GirGanga Parivar Trust for the financial years ended March 31, 2025, March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023
Auditors or Statutory Auditors	The current Auditor of the GirGanga Parivar Trust: Vipul P. Makadia CA Email: vpmakadia@rediffmail.com

AV	Audio Visual
BSE	BSE Limited
Charter Document or “MoA” or “Memorandum of Association”	Memorandum of Association read with Rules and Regulations of the GirGanga Parivar Trust executed on 30/12/2016 which shall include all the amendments till date.
CMO	Community Mobilization Officer
COP	Conference of People
Compliance Officer	Compliance officer of our GirGanga Parivar Trust, being Mr. Jayanti Makwana. For further details, see “Our Management” on page 90 of this Fund-Raising Document
Corporate Office	Corporate office of our GirGanga Parivar Trust situated at Decora Capital, 5 th Floor, Nr. McDonalds, Above HDFC Bank, Kalawad Road, Rajkot 360005, Gujarat
CSR	Corporate Social Responsibility
DC	District Collector
DEO	District Education Officer
DM	District Magistrate
DSO	District Science Officer
FAO	Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations
Founder	The Founder of our GirGanga Parivar Trust being Mr. Dilipbhai Sakhiya
FY	Financial Year
“Governing Body”, or “Officers of Governing Body”	The Governing Body, as constituted from time to time. For details of our Governing Body, please refer page 94 of chapter “Our Management” of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.
Governing Body Members	All the elected Governing Body Members on board as on date of this Fund-Raising Document. For further details, see “Our Management” on page 90 of this Fund-Raising Document.
NPO	Non-Profit Organization
“Registered Office”	Registered office of the Trust
SCERT	State Council of Educational Research and Training

SDG	Sustainable Development Goals
“Check Dam”	A small barrier constructed across a stream or drainage channel to slow down water flow and enhance groundwater recharge.
“Borewell Recharge”	A system designed to channel rainwater into borewells to replenish groundwater levels.
“Percolation Pit”	A shallow pit filled with porous material to facilitate percolation of rainwater into the soil.
“Rainwater Harvesting”	Collection and storage of rainwater for reuse or groundwater recharge.
“Watershed”	A geographic area that drains rainfall into a common water body such as a river, lake, or aquifer.
“Groundwater Recharge”	The process of water percolating into the soil to replenish underground aquifers.
“Water Conservation Structure”	Infrastructure such as check dams, recharge wells, and percolation pits designed to conserve and manage water resources.
“Community Participation”	Involvement of local communities in planning, execution, and maintenance of water conservation activities.
“Beneficiary Households”	Households directly benefiting from improved water availability due to the project.
“Water Stress”	A condition where water demand exceeds available supply in a region.
“Drought-Prone Area”	A region experiencing frequent water scarcity due to low rainfall and poor groundwater levels.

ISSUE RELATED TERMS


Term	Description
“Advisor to the Issue”	The Advisor to the Issue.
Allotment Advice	The communication sent to the Allottees conveying the details of ZCZP Instruments allotted to the Allottees in accordance with the Basis of Allotment.
Allotment, Allot or Allotted	Unless the context otherwise requires, the allotment of ZCZP Instruments to the successful Applicants pursuant to the Issue.

Allottee(s)	The successful Applicant to whom the ZCZP Instruments are Allotted either in full or part, pursuant to the Issue.
Applicant or Investor	Any person who applies for issuance and Allotment of ZCZPs through the Physical Application Form, the ASBA process or through the UPI Mechanism pursuant to the terms of this Fund- Raising Document and the Application Form. For details of ineligible investors, please see “Issue Procedure” on page 140 of this Fund-Raising Document.
Application	An application (whether physical or electronic) to subscribe to the ZCZP Instruments offered pursuant to the Issue by (a) submission of a Physical Application Form, or (b) submission of a valid ASBA Application Form and authorizing an SCSB to block the Application Amount in the ASBA Account, or (c) blocking the Application Amount using the UPI Mechanism, where the Bid Amount will be blocked upon acceptance of UPI Mandate Request by retail investors for an Application Amount of up to ₹500,000; which will be considered as the application for Allotment in terms of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.
Application Amount	The aggregate value of the ZCZP Instruments applied for, as indicated in the Application Form for the Issue, which shall not be lesser than ₹ 1,000.
Physical Application Form	Form in terms of which an Applicant shall make an offer to subscribe to ZCZP Instruments through the physical process which will be considered as the Application for Allotment of ZCZP Instruments in terms of this Fund-Raising Document.
ASBA Application Form	(a) form in terms of which an Applicant shall make an offer to subscribe to ZCZP Instruments through the online ASBA process in terms of the NSE April 2024 Circular, which will be considered as the Application for Allotment of ZCZP Instruments in terms of this Fund-Raising Document, or (b) form in terms of which an Applicant shall make an offer to subscribe to ZCZP Instruments through the UPI Mechanism in terms of the NSE February 2025 Circular, which will be considered as the Application for Allotment of ZCZP Instruments in terms of this Fund- Raising Document.
Application Form(s)	The Physical Application Form and / or the ASBA Application Form
ASBA Account	An account maintained with a SCSB and specified in the ASBA Application Form which will be blocked by such SCSB to the extent of the Application Amount mentioned in the Application Form by an Applicant and will include a bank account of a retail individual investor linked with UPI, for retail individual investors submitting application value up to ₹500,000.
Basis of Allotment	The basis on which ZCZP Instruments will be allotted to applicants as described in “Issue Procedure – Basis of Allotment” on page 160 of this Fund-Raising Document.

CDSL	Central Depository Services (India) Limited
Category I Investors	<p>Public financial institutions, scheduled commercial banks, Indian multilateral and bilateral development financial institutions which are authorised to invest in ZCZP Instruments;</p> <p>Provident funds and pension funds each with a minimum corpus of ₹250 million, superannuation funds and gratuity funds, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</p> <p>Alternative Investment Funds, subject to investment conditions applicable to them under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</p> <p>Resident Venture Capital Funds registered with SEBI, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</p> <p>Insurance companies registered with the IRDAI, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</p> <p>State industrial development corporations, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</p> <p>Insurance funds set up and managed by the army, navy, or air force of the Union of India, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</p> <p>Insurance funds set up and managed by the Department of Posts, the Union of India, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</p> <p>Systemically important non-banking financial companies, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</p> <p>National Investment Fund set up by resolution no. F.No. 2/3/2005-DDII dated November 23, 2005 of the Government of India published in the Gazette of India, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments; and Mutual funds registered with SEBI, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments.</p> <p>This shall not include investors who are not eligible to invest in ZCZP Instruments. For further details, see “Issue Procedure” on page 140 of this Fund-Raising Document.</p>
Category II Investors	<p>Companies within the meaning of Section 2(20) of the Companies Act, 2013, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</p> <p>Statutory bodies/ corporations and societies registered under the applicable laws in India and authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</p> <p>Co-operative banks and regional rural banks, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</p>

	<p>GirGanga Parivar Trusts including public/private charitable/religious GirGanga Parivar Trusts which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</p> <p>Scientific and/or industrial research organisations, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</p> <p>Partnership firms in the name of the partners, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</p> <p>Limited liability partnerships formed and registered under the provisions of the Limited Liability</p> <p>Partnership Act, 2008 (No. 6 of 2009), which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</p> <p>Association of Persons, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments; and</p> <p>Any other incorporated and/ or unincorporated body of persons, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments.</p> <p>This shall not include investors who are not eligible to invest in ZCZP Instruments. For further details, see “Issue Procedure” on page 140 of this Fund-Raising Document</p>
Category III Investors	<p>Resident Indian individuals or Hindu Undivided Families through the Karta applying for an amount aggregating to above ₹10,00,000 across all ZCZP Instruments, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments.</p> <p>This shall not include investors who are not eligible to invest in ZCZP Instruments. For further details, see “Issue Procedure” on page 140 of this Fund-Raising Document.</p>
Category IV Investors	<p>Resident Indian individuals or Hindu undivided families through the Karta applying for an amount aggregating up to and including ₹10,00,000 across all ZCZP Instruments in the Issue and shall include Retail Individual Investors, who have submitted bid for an amount not more than ₹5,00,000 in any of the bidding options in the Issue (including HUFs applying through their Karta and does not include NRIs), which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments through UPI Mechanism.</p> <p>This shall not include investors who are not eligible to invest in ZCZP Instruments. For further details, see “Issue Procedure” on page 140 of this Fund-Raising Document</p>
Client ID	Client identification number maintained with one of the Depositories in relation to the demat account.
Corporate Office of the Registrar	Bigshare Services Private Limited, S6-2, 6th Floor, Pinnacle Business Park, next to Ahura Centre, Mahakali Caves Road, Andheri East, Mumbai 400 093.

Date of Allotment	The date on which the Board of Governing Body Members, approves the Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments for the Issue or such date as may be determined by the Board of Director.
Demographic Details	The demographic details of the Applicants such as their respective addresses, email, PAN, investor status, MICR Code and bank account detail.
Designated Intermediaries	Self-certified syndicate banks (“SCSBs”), and the syndicate members with (3-in-1 account) registered on the electronic-IPO Platform of NSE, and Registered Brokers, who are authorised to collect Application Forms from the Applicants, in relation to the Issue
Designated Branches	Such branches of the SCSBs which shall collect the Application Forms, a list of which is available on the website of the SEBI at https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34 or at such other websites as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.
Direct Online Application	An online interface enabling direct applications through UPI by an app based/web interface, by investors to a public issue of ZCZP instruments with an online payment facility
Draft Fund-Raising Document	The Draft Fund-Raising Document dated 03/06/2026 issued in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the NSE Norms, and filed with the Stock Exchanges for receiving public comments in accordance with the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
Escrow Account	Account to be opened with the Escrow Collection Bank.
Escrow Agreement	Agreement dated [●] to be entered into between the Issuer, the Registrar and the Escrow Collection Bank.
Escrow Collection Bank	The bank which is a clearing member and registered with SEBI as a banker to an issue under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Bankers to an Issue) Regulations, 1994, and with whom the Escrow Account, in relation to the Issue, will be opened, in this case being [●]
Fund Raising Document	This Fund-Raising Document dated [●] issued in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the NSE Norms and filed with the NSE SSE.
Issue	Public Issue by our GirGanga Parivar Trust of zero coupon zero principal instruments of face value ₹ 1/- each, aggregating up to ₹ 1,08,73,000.
Issue Closing Date	As specified in the Offer Document.

Issue Opening Date	As specified in the Offer Document.
Issue Period	The period between the Issue Opening Date and the Issue Closing Date inclusive of both days, during which prospective Applicants can submit their Application Forms.
Issue Size	Up to ₹ 1,08,73,000/-.
Not for Profit Organisation or NPO	Not for Profit Organisation shall have the same meaning as prescribed under Regulation 292A(e) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations
NSE April 2024 Circular	Circular dated April 30, 2024, bearing reference no. 06/2024 issued by NSE in relation to providing a facility for bidding of ZCZP Instrument on its existing web-based e-IPO Platform for SSE
NSE February 2025 Circular	Circular dated February 19, 2025, bearing reference no. NSE/IPO/66749 issued by NSE in relation to introduction of UPI in Zero Coupon Zero Principal (ZCZP) instrument under e-IPO module for SSE
Objects	Objects of this Issue as set out in the section titled “Objects of the Issue” on page 29 of this Fund-Raising Document.
Offer Document	This Fund-Raising Document, the Final Offer Document, and Application Form.
Register of ZCZP Instrument holders	The register of ZCZP Instrument holders maintained by the Issuer by the Depositories in case of ZCZP Instrument held in dematerialised form, and/or the register of ZCZP Instrument Holders maintained by the Registrar.
Registered Brokers	Stockbrokers registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Stockbrokers) Regulation, 1992 and the stock exchange having nationwide terminals and eligible to procure Applications from Applicants.
Registered Post	Registered post with acknowledgement due.
Registrar Agreement	Agreement  entered between the Issuer and the Registrar under the terms of which the Registrar has agreed to act as the Registrar to the Issue.
Registrar to the Issue or Registrar	Bigshare Services Private Limited.

SSE Framework Circular	SEBI circular dated September 19, 2022, bearing reference no. SEBI/HO/CFD/PoD- 1/P/CIR/2022/120 and SEBI circular dated December 28, 2023, bearing reference no. SEBI/HO/CFD/PoD-1/P/CIR/2023/196 on framework on social stock exchange.
“Self-Certified Syndicate Banks” or “SCSBs”	The banks registered with SEBI, offering services in relation to ASBA, a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yesand updated from time to time and at such other websites as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time
Sponsor Bank	A Banker to the Issue, registered with SEBI, which is appointed by the Issuer to act as a conduit between the stock exchanges and National Payments Corporation of India in order to push the mandate collect requests and / or payment instructions of the retail individual investors into the UPI for retail individual investors applying through the app/web interface of NSE with a facility to block funds through UPI Mechanism for application value up to ₹500,000. The Sponsor Bank for the Issue is [●]
Stock Exchange	The social stock exchange segment of NSE, being NSE Social Stock Exchange.
Issue Period	The period between the Issue Opening Date and the Issue Closing Date inclusive of both days, during which prospective Applicants can submit their Application Forms.
Transaction Documents	Transaction documents shall mean this Fund-Raising Document, and the Offer Document, read with any notices, corrigenda, addenda thereto, Registrar Agreement, Escrow Agreement, Tripartite Agreements executed with the Depositories and the Registrar or to be executed by our GirGanga Parivar Trust, as the case may be. For further details please see the section titled, “Material Contracts” on page 167 of this Fund-Raising Document.
Tripartite Agreements	Tripartite Agreement dated [●] entered between our GirGanga Parivar Trust, the Registrar to the Issue and CDSL and Tripartite Agreement dated [●] entered between our GirGanga Parivar Trust, the Registrar to the Issue and NSDL for offering demat option to the ZCZP Instrument Holders.
“UPI” or “UPI Mechanism”	Unified Payments Interface mechanism in accordance with NSE February 2025 Circular to block funds for application value up to ₹5,00,000 submitted through the Designated Intermediaries.
UPI ID	Identification created on the UPI for single-window mobile payment system developed by the National Payments Corporation of India.

“UPI Mandate Request” or “Mandate Request”	A request initiated by the Sponsor Bank on the Retail Individual Investor to authorize blocking of funds in the relevant ASBA Account through the UPI mobile app/web interface (using UPI Mechanism) equivalent to the bid amount and subsequent debit of funds in case of allotment
Under-subscription	Subscription of the ZCZP Instruments less than 75% or 50% of the Issue Size.
Wilful Defaulter(s)	Wilful defaulter shall have the same meaning as under regulation (2)(1)(III) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018.
Working Days	Working days means all days on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business. In respect of announcement or issue period, working day shall mean all days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays, on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business. Further, in respect of the time period between the issue closing date and the listing of the ZCZP Instruments on the Stock Exchange, working day shall mean all trading days of the Stock Exchange for ZCZP Instruments, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and bank holidays, as specified by SEBI.
ZCZP Instruments	Zero coupon zero principal instruments as notified in terms of the notification dated July 15, 2022 issued by the Ministry of Finance.
ZCZP Instrument Holder(s)	The holders of the ZCZP Instruments whose name appears in the database of the Depository and/or the register of ZCZP Instrument Holders (if any) maintained by our GirGanga Parivar Trust if required under applicable law.

CONVENTIONAL AND GENERAL TERMS OR ABBREVIATIONS

Term/ Abbreviation	Description/Full Form
“₹”, “Rupees”, “INR” or “Indian Rupees”	Indian Rupees.
GGPT Board Meeting	GirGanga Parivar Trust Board Meeting
AIF	An alternative investment fund as defined in and registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012 as amended from time to time.
ASBA	Application supported by blocked amount
CDSL	Central Depository Services (India) Limited.
Depositories	CDSL and NSDL.

Depositories Act	Depositories Act, 1996, read with the rules, regulations, amendments and modifications notified thereunder.
DIN	Director Identification Number.
DP ID	Depository Participant's Identification.
DP or Depository Participant	Depository Participant as defined under the Depositories Act, 1996.
Financial Year, Fiscal or FY or for the Fiscal Year ended	Unless stated otherwise, the period of 12 months commencing on April 1 of the immediately preceding calendar year and ending March 31 of that particular calendar year.
GoI or Government or Central Government	Government of India.
HUF	Hindu Undivided Family.
ITI	Industrial Training Institute
India	Republic of India.
NACH	National Automated Clearing House.
N/A or N.A.	Not Applicable.
NEFT	National Electronic Fund Transfer.
NSDL	National Securities Depository Limited.
NSTI	National Skill Training Institute
NSE	National Stock Exchange.
NSE Norms	Norms for issue and listing of ZCZP Instruments by NPOs on NSE Social Stock Exchange and contents of the Fund-raising document/fund raising document.
NSE Social Stock Exchange	Social stock exchange segment of NSE.
PAN	Permanent Account Number.
RTGS	Real Time Gross Settlement.
SCRA	Securities Contracts Regulation Act, 1956, as amended.
SCRR	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957, as amended.
SEBI	Securities and Exchange Board of India.

SEBI Act	Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as amended.
SEBI ICDR Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended from time to time.
SEBI Listing Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended.
State Government	The government of a state in India.
Stock Exchange	NSE Social Stock Exchange
UN	United Nation
WHO	World Health Organisation
Year or Calendar Year	Unless the context otherwise requires, shall mean the 12-month period commencing from January 1 and ending on December 31.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the terms defined as part of “General Information”, “Risk Factors”, “Key Provisions of GirGanga Parivar Trust Deed”, “Financial Information” and “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” on pages 15, 11, 169, 104, and 139, respectively of this Fund-Raising Document shall have the meaning ascribed to them as part of the aforementioned sections.

CERTAIN CONVENTIONS, USE OF FINANCIAL, INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA AND CURRENCY OF PRESENTATION

Certain Conventions

All references to “India” contained in this Fund-Raising Document are to the Republic of India and its territories and possessions and all references herein to the “Government”, “Indian Government”, “GoI”, “Central Government” or the “State Government” are to the Government of India, central or state, as applicable.

Unless otherwise specified, any time mentioned in this Draft Fund-Raising Document is in Indian Standard Time (“IST”). Unless indicated otherwise, all references to a ‘year’ in this Draft Fund-Raising Document are to a calendar year.

Unless stated otherwise, all references to page numbers are to the page numbers of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.

Presentation on Financial Information

Our GirGanga Parivar Trust’s financial year commences on April 1 of the immediately preceding calendar year and ends on March 31 of subsequent calendar year. Unless the context requires otherwise, all references to a year in this Draft Fund-Raising Document are to a calendar year and references to a Fiscal/Fiscal Year are to the fiscal year ended on March 31 of that calendar year.

Our GirGanga Parivar Trust’s Audited Financial Results for the Fiscal Years ended March 31, 2025, March 31, 2024, and March 31, 2023, have been prepared in accordance with applicable accounting standards and have been audited by P.T. Makadia & co for the FY 2025, 2024 and 2023 and are included in the section titled “Financial Information” on page 100 of this Fund-Raising Document.

Currency and Unit of Presentation

All references to “Rupees” or “₹” or “INR” or “Rs.” are to Indian Rupee, the official currency of the Republic of India.

Except for stated otherwise in this Fund-Raising Document, all figures have been expressed in Lakhs. The word ‘lakhs/lacs/lac’ means ‘one hundred thousand’.

General Risk

Investment in zero coupon zero principal instruments is one-time investment, and investors should not invest any funds in such securities unless they consider the features of such securities/investments. Investors are advised to take an informed decision and to read the risk factors carefully before investing in this offer. For taking a subscription decision, investors must rely on their examination of the issue including the risks involved in it.

Specific attention of investors is invited to statement of risk factors contained under section “Risk Factors” on page 16 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document. These risks are not, and are

not intended to be, a complete list of all risks and considerations relevant to the ZCZP Instruments or investor's decision to purchase such securities.

FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements contained in this Fund-Raising Document that are not statements of historical fact constitute “forward-looking statements”. Investors can generally identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as “aim”, “anticipate”, “believe”, “continue”, “could”, “estimate”, “expect”, “intend”, “may”, “objective”, “plan”, “potential”, “project”, “pursue”, “shall”, “seek”, “should”, “will”, “would”, or other words or phrases of similar import. Similarly, statements that describe our strategies, objectives, plans or goals are also forward-looking statements. All statements regarding our expected financial conditions, result of operations, social impacts, number of beneficiaries and prospects may be akin to forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements include statements as to matters discussed in this Draft /Final Fund-Raising Document that are not historical facts. All forward-looking statements are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions about us that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by the relevant forward-looking statement. Important factors that could cause actual results, including our financial conditions and results of operations, to differ from our expectations include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Reduction or discontinuation in the donations or grants received by us;
- Changes in applicable law governing corporate social responsibility policies;
- Changes in Local Government Policies and their priorities;
- Amendments in Taxation Laws adversely impacting the Investors or the GirGanga Parivar Trust;
- Failure to retain and attract professionals; and
- Impact of the COVID-19 pandemic or the outbreak of any new pandemic on our operations. For further discussion of factors that could cause our actual results to differ, see “*Risk Factors*” on page 16 of this Fund-Raising Document.

All forward-looking statements are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions about our GirGanga Parivar Trust that could cause actual results and impact to differ materially from those contemplated by the relevant statement. The forward-looking statements contained in this Fund-Raising Document are based on the beliefs of management, as well as the assumptions made by and information currently available to management. Although our GirGanga Parivar Trust believes that the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are reasonable at this time, it cannot assure investors that such expectations will prove to be correct or will always hold good. Given these uncertainties, investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements.

Neither our GirGanga Parivar Trust, our Founder, our Governing Body, its key managerial staff, and officers, nor any of their respective affiliates have any obligation to update or otherwise revise any statements reflecting circumstances arising after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of underlying events, even if the underlying assumptions do not come to fruition.

SECTION II – RISK FACTORS

The following are the risks envisaged by the management of our Trust which relate to our Trust and the ZCZP Instruments. Potential investors should carefully consider all the risk factors stated in this Draft Fund-Raising Document in relation to the ZCZP Instruments for evaluating our Trust and the ZCZP Instruments before making any investment decision. Our Trust believes that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in the ZCZP Instruments, but such risks are not exhaustive. Potential investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Fund-Raising Document and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision.

If any one of the following stated risks occurs, our Trust operations, financial conditions and results of operations could suffer. These risks and uncertainties are not the only issues that our Trust faces. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to our Trust or that our Trust currently believes to be immaterial may also have a material adverse effect on its financial condition or operations. Unless specified or quantified in the relevant risk factors, our Trust cannot quantify the financial or other implications of any risk mentioned herein below.

Internal Risks

1. Dependence on Key Personnel

Risk Factor: The operations and strategic direction of Girganga Parivar Trust are significantly dependent on its founder, trustees, and key personnel involved in project planning, stakeholder coordination, and execution. Any inability to retain such personnel may adversely affect operational continuity and implementation efficiency.

Mitigation: The Trust has established an operational structure comprising program management teams, field coordinators, technical experts, and trustee oversight mechanisms to ensure continuity in execution and decision-making.

2. Project Execution Delays

Risk Factor: The implementation of water conservation structures such as check dams, borewell recharge systems, and rainwater harvesting interventions may be affected by delays arising from seasonal conditions, local coordination issues, labour shortages, logistical constraints, or contractor-related challenges.

Mitigation: The Trust follows phased project planning, advance site identification, local stakeholder coordination, and periodic field monitoring to minimize delays and ensure timely implementation.

3. Operational Challenges in Rural Areas

Risk Factor: The Trust operates across geographically dispersed rural and drought-prone regions where infrastructure limitations and accessibility challenges may impact supervision, monitoring, and implementation quality.

Mitigation: GGPT undertakes decentralized execution through local implementation teams,

community participation mechanisms, and periodic field inspections to strengthen operational oversight.

4. Community Participation Risk

Risk Factor: The long-term sustainability and effectiveness of water conservation structures depend upon active participation, ownership, and maintenance support from local communities and Gram Panchayats. Insufficient community engagement may reduce project effectiveness over time.

Mitigation: The Trust adopts a community-participatory implementation model involving local stakeholders during planning, execution, and maintenance stages to strengthen ownership and sustainability of assets created.

5. Scaling and Capacity Risk

Risk Factor: Expansion of operations across additional geographies and projects may create challenges relating to operational capacity, quality control, resource allocation, and monitoring effectiveness.

Mitigation: The Trust follows a phased and scalable implementation approach supported by standardized processes, field-level supervision, and periodic review mechanisms to maintain implementation quality.

6. Financial Sustainability Risk

Risk Factor: The Trust's operations are dependent on CSR funding, grants, philanthropic contributions, and fundraising activities. Any reduction or delay in funding availability may impact operational continuity and project execution.

Mitigation: GGPT maintains relationships with multiple CSR contributors and funding partners and continues to diversify funding sources to strengthen financial sustainability.

7. Fund Utilization and Compliance Risk

Risk Factor: Any inefficiency in fund utilisation, project monitoring, or regulatory compliance may adversely affect donor confidence, future fundraising ability, and operational credibility.

Mitigation: The Trust follows internal financial controls, statutory audit processes, utilisation tracking systems, and compliance monitoring mechanisms in accordance with applicable laws and SSE requirements.

8. Impact Measurement Risk

Risk Factor: Measurement of social and environmental impact, including groundwater recharge outcomes and SROI estimations, involves assumptions and external variables such as rainfall, usage patterns, and agricultural conditions. Actual outcomes may vary from projected estimates.

Mitigation: The Trust undertakes monitoring and evaluation activities, maintains project-level documentation, and uses field-based assessment mechanisms to track outputs and impact indicators.

9. Dependency on Climatic Conditions

Risk Factor: The effectiveness of groundwater recharge and water conservation interventions is significantly dependent upon rainfall patterns and climatic conditions. Variability in monsoon or prolonged drought conditions may affect project outcomes.

Mitigation: GGPT undertakes scientifically designed water conservation interventions across suitable geographies and promotes diversified recharge structures to improve resilience against climatic variability.

10. Reputational Risk

Risk Factor: As a social sector organization raising funds through the Social Stock Exchange framework, the Trust's reputation and stakeholder confidence are critical to its operations and fundraising ability. Any adverse perception relating to project execution, governance, or compliance may impact future support.

Mitigation: The Trust maintains transparency in disclosures, periodic reporting, statutory compliance, and stakeholder engagement practices to strengthen institutional credibility and accountability.

External Risks

1. Regulatory and Policy Risk

Risk Factor: The Issue and operations of Girganga Parivar Trust are subject to applicable provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India regulations, Social Stock Exchange framework, income tax laws, CSR regulations, and other applicable statutory requirements. Any change in regulatory framework, disclosure norms, or compliance requirements may impact fundraising activities and operational flexibility.

Mitigation: The Trust regularly monitors applicable regulatory developments and works with legal, financial, and compliance advisors to ensure adherence to applicable laws and SSE requirements.

2. CSR Funding Environment Risk

Risk Factor: The Trust's funding ecosystem is influenced by corporate CSR allocations, philanthropic trends, and economic conditions. Any reduction in CSR budgets, change in donor priorities, or adverse macroeconomic conditions may affect availability of funds for projects and operations.

Mitigation: GGPT engages with multiple CSR contributors, philanthropic institutions, and donor stakeholders to diversify funding relationships and reduce dependency on any single source.

3. Climate and Rainfall Variability Risk

Risk Factor: Water conservation and groundwater recharge outcomes are significantly dependent upon rainfall patterns, monsoon behavior, and climatic conditions. Droughts, erratic rainfall, or extreme weather events may adversely affect recharge efficiency and project outcomes.

Mitigation: The Trust undertakes location-specific interventions, diversified water conservation structures, and climate-resilient implementation planning to improve

sustainability and resilience of projects

4. Natural Disaster and Force Majeure Risk

Risk Factor: Events such as floods, cyclones, earthquakes, pandemics, or other force majeure events may disrupt project implementation, field operations, community participation, and monitoring activities.

Mitigation: The Trust follows phased execution planning, maintains coordination with local stakeholders, and adopts flexible implementation mechanisms to manage disruptions where feasible.

5. Socio-Economic Risk

Risk Factor: Rural communities served by the Trust may be affected by economic distress, migration, agricultural losses, or livelihood instability, which may indirectly impact community participation and maintenance of project assets.

Mitigation: GGPT adopts a community-based implementation approach and engages continuously with beneficiary groups and local institutions to strengthen participation and sustainability.

6. Inflation and Cost Escalation Risk

Risk Factor: Increase in prices of construction materials, transportation, labour, or related project inputs may increase project implementation costs and affect budgeted utilization of funds.

Mitigation: The Trust undertakes periodic budget reviews, cost planning, and vendor coordination to manage project expenditure efficiently.

7. Technology and Data Management Risk

Risk Factor: The Trust's monitoring, reporting, and impact assessment activities may depend on data collection, documentation systems, and digital communication tools. Any technological disruption or data management issue may affect reporting efficiency and operational monitoring.

Mitigation: GGPT maintains documentation practices, field verification processes, and internal monitoring systems to support operational reporting and data integrity.

8. Public Perception and Stakeholder Confidence Risk

Risk Factor: The Trust's ability to raise funds and sustain operations depends on continued confidence from donors, investors, beneficiaries, and stakeholders. Any adverse publicity, misinformation, or reputational concern in the social sector ecosystem may affect stakeholder confidence.

Mitigation: The Trust maintains transparency in reporting, governance practices, financial disclosures, and stakeholder communication to strengthen institutional credibility.

9. Sector-Specific Environmental Risk

Risk Factor: Water conservation projects are influenced by external environmental conditions such as groundwater depletion patterns, land-use changes, and regional ecological factors,

which may affect long-term project outcomes.

Mitigation: The Trust undertakes need-based interventions, site assessments, and environmentally appropriate project planning to improve long-term sustainability and effectiveness.

ZCZP Instrument related Risks

1. No Financial Return Risk

Risk Factor: The Zero Coupon Zero Principal (“ZCZP”) Instruments proposed to be issued by Girganga Parivar Trust do not carry any coupon, interest, dividend, or principal repayment obligation. Investors will not receive any financial return on their investment.

Mitigation: The Issue is intended for investors seeking measurable social and environmental impact rather than financial returns. Detailed disclosures regarding the nature of the Instrument have been provided in the Draft Fund-Raising Document.

2. Limited Liquidity Risk

Risk Factor: ZCZP Instruments listed on the Social Stock Exchange segment may have limited trading volumes and liquidity. Investors may face difficulties in transferring or exiting their holdings.

Mitigation: The Issuer is complying with applicable SSE and SEBI disclosure requirements to facilitate transparency and investor awareness regarding the nature of the Instrument.

3. Social Impact Realization Risk

Risk Factor: The value proposition of ZCZP Instruments is linked to achievement of intended social and environmental outcomes. Actual impact may vary due to external factors such as rainfall variability, community participation, climatic conditions, and implementation-related challenges.

Mitigation: The Trust follows monitoring and evaluation mechanisms, impact tracking processes, and community-based implementation approaches to improve effectiveness and sustainability of interventions.

4. Under-subscription Risk

Risk Factor: In the event the Issue receives subscription below the minimum threshold prescribed under applicable regulations, the Issue may not be successful and application amounts may be refunded in accordance with applicable laws.

Mitigation: The Trust intends to undertake investor outreach and stakeholder engagement activities in accordance with applicable regulations to facilitate participation in the Issue.

5. Regulatory Framework Risk

Risk Factor: Investor confidence in ZCZP Instruments is significantly dependent on transparency, governance standards, impact reporting, and compliance by the Issuer. Any adverse developments affecting the Issuer’s reputation may impact stakeholder confidence.

Mitigation: The Trust follows disclosure practices, statutory audit mechanisms, periodic reporting obligations, and governance processes in accordance with applicable SSE

requirements.

6. Absence of Asset-backed Security Risk

Risk Factor: The ZCZP Instruments are not secured by any specific assets or collateral of the Issuer and do not create any repayment obligation on the Trust.

Mitigation: Investors are advised to carefully review the nature of the Instrument, risk factors, and Issue disclosures before making an investment decision.

7. Impact Reporting and Measurement Risk

Risk Factor: Social impact reporting may involve assumptions, estimates, and external variables that are beyond the control of the Issuer. Actual impact outcomes may differ from projected or estimated outcomes disclosed in the Draft Fund-Raising Document.

Mitigation: The Trust undertakes periodic monitoring, field-level assessments, and documentation practices to support transparent reporting of outputs and outcomes.

8. Investor Suitability Risk

Risk Factor: ZCZP Instruments may not be suitable for investors seeking financial returns, capital preservation, or liquidity comparable to conventional financial instruments.

Mitigation: The Draft Fund-Raising Document clearly discloses the social-impact-oriented nature of the Instrument, including absence of coupon and principal repayment.

9. Listing and Trading Risk

Risk Factor: Although the ZCZP Instruments are proposed to be listed on the Social Stock Exchange segment of the National Stock Exchange of India, there can be no assurance regarding active trading or sustained investor participation on the platform.

Mitigation: The SSE framework has been established to facilitate transparency and participation in social impact investing. The Issuer shall comply with applicable listing and disclosure requirements.

10. Non-Transferability / Transfer Restriction Risk

Risk Factor: Transferability of ZCZP Instruments may be subject to applicable regulatory provisions, depository requirements, and SSE norms, which may affect liquidity and investor exit opportunities.

Mitigation: Investors are advised to review applicable terms of the Issue and SSE regulations before investing in the Instruments.

11. Delisting / Suspension Risk

Risk Factor: Failure to comply with applicable SSE, SEBI, or listing-related obligations may result in suspension or delisting of the ZCZP Instruments from the Social Stock Exchange segment.

Mitigation: The Trust intends to maintain compliance with applicable disclosure, governance, and reporting obligations under the SSE framework.

12. Issue Cancellation Risk

Risk Factor: The Issue may be withdrawn, cancelled, or deferred due to regulatory reasons, insufficient subscription, force majeure events, or any other circumstances as may be determined by the Issuer in accordance with applicable regulations.

Mitigation: The Issuer shall comply with applicable refund and disclosure requirements in the event of cancellation or withdrawal of the Issue.

13. Dematerialization Risk

Risk Factor: The ZCZP Instruments shall be issued in dematerialised form. Any disruption, delay, or operational issue relating to depositories, depository participants, or demat accounts may affect allotment or transfer processes.

Mitigation: The Issuer shall coordinate with registered depositories, registrar, and related intermediaries in accordance with applicable procedures.

14. Compliance and Reporting Obligation Risk

Risk Factor: Listed NPOs on the SSE are subject to ongoing disclosure, reporting, utilization monitoring, and governance requirements. Non-compliance with such obligations may adversely affect stakeholder confidence and regulatory standing.

Mitigation: The Trust intends to maintain periodic reporting, statutory compliance, and monitoring systems in accordance with applicable SSE regulations.

15. Tax Treatment Risk

Risk Factor: Tax exemptions or benefits available to investors or the Issuer under applicable laws may change in future due to amendments in tax laws, interpretations, or regulatory policies.

Mitigation: Investors are advised to consult their independent tax advisors regarding tax implications relating to investment in ZCZP Instruments

16. Technology Platform Risk

Risk Factor: Subscription, allotment, reporting, and trading activities relating to ZCZP Instruments may depend upon electronic systems, depositories, banking infrastructure, and exchange platforms. Technical disruptions or system failures may affect investor transactions or reporting processes.

Mitigation: The Issue shall be processed through SEBI-registered intermediaries and recognized infrastructure systems in accordance with applicable regulations.

17. Utilisation Monitoring Risk

Risk Factor: Funds raised through the Issue are required to be utilized for the stated objects of the Issue. Any delay or deviation in utilization may affect implementation timelines and stakeholder confidence.

Mitigation: The Trust intends to maintain project-wise fund tracking, monitoring, and reporting mechanisms for utilization of Issue proceeds.

18. Novel Instrument Risk

Risk Factor: ZCZP Instruments are relatively new instruments within the Indian capital market ecosystem and may not have established investor benchmarks, comparable market behaviour, or historical performance standards.

Mitigation: The SSE framework has been introduced under regulatory oversight with prescribed disclosure standards intended to support transparency and informed decision-making.

19. Under-subscription Risk

Risk Factor: In the event the Issue is subscribed below the minimum threshold of 75% of the Issue Size, the proceeds may be insufficient to fully achieve the stated Objects of the Issue. This may result in rationalization of project scope, reprioritization of activities, or deferment of certain components, which could impact project timelines and intended social outcomes.

Mitigation: The Trust will adopt a phased and need-based implementation approach prioritizing critical interventions aligned with the Objects of the Issue. The Trust may also explore additional funding sources, including CSR contributions and grants, in accordance with applicable laws. Any material changes to project scope or timelines will be disclosed in line with applicable regulatory requirements.

20. Oversubscription and Allocation Risk

Risk Factor: In the event of oversubscription of the Issue, concerns may arise regarding the basis of allotment of ZCZP Instruments and treatment of excess subscription amounts. Any perceived inconsistency in allocation or handling of such amounts may impact stakeholder confidence.

Mitigation: The Trust will ensure that allotment in case of oversubscription is conducted in a fair and transparent manner in accordance with applicable guidelines and regulatory requirements. The Issue size shall be maintained as proposed, and treatment of any excess subscription amount shall be undertaken in compliance with applicable provisions. Adequate disclosures regarding allotment methodology and treatment of excess subscription amounts will be made through prescribed filings.

SECTION III – INTRODUCTION

GENERAL INFORMATION

GirGanga Parivar Trust (“Trust” or “Issuer”) was registered on March 30, 2017, as a Trust pursuant to a certificate of registration issued by the Bombay Public Trust Act, 1950. For more information about our Trust, please refer “History and Main Objects” on page 64 of this Draft Fund- Raising Document.

For details of the operations of our Trust, see “Our Operations” beginning on page 61 of this Fund-Raising Document

Registration:

Registration No. GirGanga Parivar Trust: E/10593/Rajkot
Permanent Account Number: AACTG8287F
NGO Darpan Portal ID: GJ/2019/0222932
NSE Registration No.: NSESENPO00160

Registered Office and Correspondence Address:

GIRGANGA PARIVAR TRUST
Address: 12-Sun Star Chambers, Ghanshyam Nagar Main Rd, Opp. Swastik School, Rajkot, Gujarat – 360004.
Tel.: 91 94084 14568
Website: www.girgangaparivartrust.com
Email: csr@girgangaparivartrust.com

Compliance Officer:

Name: Mr. Jayanti Makwana
Tel: +91- 9998078959
Email: csr@girgangaparivartrust.com

Registrar to the Issue:



BIGSHARE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED
Office No 56-2. 6th floor Pinnacle Business Park, Next to Ahura Centre. Mahakali Caves Road.
Andheri (East) Mumbai – 400093
Tel: +91 022 6263 8389
Email: sse.ipo@bigshareonline.com
Investor Grievance Email: investor@bigshareonline.com
Website: www.bigshareonline.com
SEBI Registration No.: INR000001385

CIN: U999999MH1994PTC076534

Bigshare Services Private Limited has given its consent for its appointment as Registrar to the Issue and for its name to be included in this Draft Fund-Raising Document, the Draft Fund-Raising Document, and in all the subsequent periodical communications to anyone issued pursuant to the Issue.

Investors may contact the Registrar to the Issue or our Compliance Officer in case of any pre-Issue or post-Issue related issues such as non-receipt of Allotment Advice, demat credit of allotted ZCZP Instruments, refunds, transfers, etc. as the case may be.

All grievances relating to the Issue may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, giving full details such as name, Application Form number, address of the Applicant, Permanent Account Number, number of ZCZP Instruments applied for, amount paid on Application, Depository Participant name and client identification number.

Statutory Auditors

P.T. MAKADIA & CO
Chartered Accountants
101, Toral Complex, Jawahar Road,
Rajkot 360001, Gujarat
Email: vpmakadia@rediffmail.com
Contact Person: Vipul P. Makadia CA
FRN.: 105887W

Consultant to the Issue

DR Associates
201, Anand Nagar Complex
100 Feet Road, Satellite Ahmedabad,
Gujarat 380015
Email: info@drassociates.org.in
Contact Person: Rohit Pandya

Stock Exchange

The ZCZP Instruments offered through this Draft Fund-Raising Document are proposed to be listed on NSE Social Stock Exchange and NSE Social Stock Exchange shall be the Designated Stock Exchange

Operations

Our Trust has a physical existence, is operational and is accessible for visits at our Registered Office/Corporate Office.

Underwriting

The Issue is not required to be underwritten.

Minimum subscription

In terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Circular number- HO/49/14/(10)2026-CFD-POD1/I/9380/2026 , dated April 15, 2026, for an issuer undertaking a public issue of zero coupon zero principal instruments the minimum subscription for such public issue of zero coupon zero principal instruments shall be 50% of the Issue Size.

If our Trust does not receive the minimum subscription of 50% of Issue Size, prior to the Issue Closing Date, the entire Application Amount shall be refunded to the Applicants.

Further, no separate arrangements have been made in case of subscription above 50% of the Issue Size but below 100% of the Issue Size.

In case the subscription above 50% of the Issue Size but below 100% of the Issue Size is not arranged, the impact on achieving social objectives is as follows:

Trust shall plan to proportionately reduce the number of water conservation structures or Villages based on the alternate funding arrangement, if any as may be decided by the governing body to be covered under the said project.

If the stated minimum subscription amount is not received within the specified period, the application money received is to be credited only to the bank account from which the subscription was remitted. To the extent possible, where the required information for making such refunds is available with our Trust and/or the Registrar, refunds will be made to the account prescribed. However, where our GirGanga Parivar Trust and/or the Registrar does not have the necessary information for making such refunds, our GirGanga Parivar Trust and/or the Registrar will follow the guidelines prescribed by SEBI in this regard.

Designated Intermediaries

Self-Certified Syndicate Bank

The list of banks that have been notified by SEBI to act as the SCSBs for the ASBA process and UPI Mechanism process is provided on the website of SEBI at <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34> and <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=40> respectively as updated from time to time. For a list of branches of the SCSBs named by the respective SCSBs to receive the ASBA Forms and UPI Mechanism through app/web interface from the Designated Intermediaries, refer to the above-mentioned link.

In relation to Bids submitted under the ASBA process to a member of the Syndicate, the list of branches of the SCSBs at the Specified Locations named by the respective SCSBs to receive deposits of the ASBA Forms from the Members of the Syndicate is available on the website of SEBI <http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes> and updated from time to time. For more information on such branches collecting Bid cum Application Forms from the Syndicate at Specified Locations, see the website of SEBI at <http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes> .

Syndicate SCSB Branches

In relation to Applications submitted to a member of the Syndicate, the list of branches of the SCSBs at the Specified Locations named by the respective SCSBs to receive deposits of Application Forms from the Members of the Syndicate is available on the website of the SEBI (<http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes>) and updated from time to time or any such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time. For more information on such branches collecting Application Forms from the Syndicate at Specified Locations, see the website of the SEBI (<http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes>) as updated from time to time or any such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.

In relation to Applications submitted under the ASBA process to, the list of branches of the SCSBs at the Specified Cities (Mumbai, Chennai, Kolkata, Delhi, Ahmedabad, Rajkot, Jaipur, Bengaluru, Hyderabad, Pune, Vadodara and Surat, the list of branches of the SCSBs at the Specified Locations named by the respective SCSBs to receive deposits of the ASBA Forms and Application Forms where investors have opted for payment via the UPI Mechanism, on the website of SEBI (<http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes>) and updated from time to time

Utilization of Issue proceeds

For details on utilization of Issue proceeds see, “Objects of the Issue” beginning on page 29 of this Fund-Raising Document.

Issue Programme*

ISSUE OPENS ON	[●]
ISSUE CLOSES ON	[●]
PAY IN DATE	Application Date. The entire Application Amount is payable on Application
DEEMED DATE OF ALLOTMENT	The date on which the Governing Body approves the Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments for the Issue, or such date as may be determined by the Governing Body and notified to the Designated Stock Exchange. The actual Allotment of ZCZ Instruments may take place on a date other than the Deemed Date of Allotment.

** The Issue shall remain open for subscription on Working Days from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) during the period indicated above, except that the Issue may close on such earlier date or extended date as may be decided by the Board of Governing Body of our GirGanga Parivar Trust. On the Issue Closing Date, the Application Forms will be accepted only between 10 a.m. and 3 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) and uploaded until 5 p.m. or such extended time as may be permitted by the Stock Exchanges. Further, pending mandate requests for applications placed on the Issue Closing Date will be validated by 5 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) on one Working Day after the Issue Closing Date. For further details please see “Issue Related Information” on page 130 of this Fund-Raising Document.*

Applications Forms for the Issue will be accepted only from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as may be permitted by the Stock Exchange, during the Issue Period as mentioned above on all days between Monday and Friday (both inclusive barring public holiday) by the Registrar. On the Issue Closing Date, Application Forms will be accepted only between 10:00 a.m. to 3: 00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time).

For details in relation the Basis of Allotment, please see “Issue Related Information” on page 160 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.

DONATIONS

Our Trust being, a Trust registered under the BOMBAY PUBLIC TRUST ACT, 1950, the Donations received and the number of contributors in the past 3 immediately preceding 3 financial years is as set forth below:

Financial Year	Total number of donors	Total amount (in lakhs)
2024-25	1007	604.95
2023-24	1013	350.76
2022-23	99	72.70

OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

1. Issue Proceeds

Our Trust has filed this Fund-Raising Document for a public issue of zero coupon zero principal instruments of face value of ₹1 each aggregating up to ₹ 1,08,73,000/-. The details of the proceeds of the Issue are summarized below.

The Trust is being made pursuant to the provisions of the Chapter X-A SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SSE Framework Circular, NSE Norms, as applicable.

Our Trust proposes to utilize the proceeds raised through the Issue, after deducting the Issue related expenses to the extent payable by our Trust ("Net Proceeds") towards funding the objects listed under this section. The public issuance of Zero Coupon Zero Principal Instruments by a registered Not for Profit Organization in accordance with these regulations shall be deemed to be in compliance with rule 19(2)(b) of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957.

The main objects clause of the Trust deed of our Trust permits our GirGanga Parivar Trust to undertake its existing activities as well as the activities for which the funds are being raised through the Issue.

The details of the proceeds of the Issue are summarized below:

S No	Particulars	Estimated amount (in ₹)
1	Gross Proceeds of the Issue	1,08,73,000/-
2	Issue related expenses	8,73,000/-
3	Net Proceeds	1,00,00,000/-

2. Issue Summary

Particulars	Details
Implementing NGO	GirGanga Parivar Trust
Title of the project	Community-Led Water Conservation & Groundwater Recharge Initiative – Phase I
Purpose of the project	To improve local water availability for agriculture, livestock, and domestic use; enhance groundwater recharge; strengthen climate resilience; stabilise rural livelihoods; and promote community-led sustainable water management in water-stressed villages of Paddhari Block, Rajkot District, Gujarat
Duration of the project	12 months
Target beneficiary groups	Rural households in water-stressed villages of Paddhari Block, particularly small and marginal farmers, livestock-dependent families, vulnerable households, women, agricultural labourers, and allied livelihood groups dependent on reliable water access
Number of beneficiaries	14,000 Individuals
Total cost of the project	₹1,00,00,000
Cost per beneficiary	₹714.4
SDG Alignment	SDG 1 – No Poverty; SDG 2 – Zero Hunger; SDG 6 – Clean Water & Sanitation; SDG 13 – Climate Action; SDG 15 – Life on Land
Means of finance	100 % from the Net Proceeds

3. THE PROJECT

About the Project: Community-Led Water Conservation & Groundwater Recharge Initiative – Phase I

The “Community-Led Water Conservation & Groundwater Recharge Initiative – Phase I” is a water security and climate resilience project proposed to be implemented by Girganga Parivar Trust in 10 selected water-stressed villages of Paddhari Block, Rajkot District, Gujarat. The project is designed to address recurring rural water scarcity, declining

groundwater levels, erratic rainfall patterns, and increasing pressure on agricultural and domestic water resources in semi-arid regions of Gujarat.

The proposed initiative will focus on the construction and rejuvenation of decentralized water conservation and groundwater recharge structures, including check dams, village ponds, borewell recharge systems, and rainwater harvesting interventions. These structures are intended to capture monsoon runoff, enhance groundwater recharge, improve seasonal water availability, and strengthen long-term water sustainability for rural communities.

The project adopts a participatory and community-centric implementation approach involving Gram Panchayats, Village Water Committees (VWCs), farmers, and local stakeholders throughout planning, execution, monitoring, and post-construction stewardship. GGPT will undertake technical assessments, hydro-geological validation, field supervision, and structured monitoring to ensure effective implementation and sustainability of the interventions.

The initiative aims to improve water availability for agriculture, livestock, and domestic use; enhance groundwater recharge; strengthen agricultural resilience; reduce distress-driven seasonal migration; and promote community-led water governance systems.

Project Objectives

Objective 1: To improve water security and groundwater availability in water-stressed rural communities.

Objective 2: To enhance access to water for agriculture, livestock, and domestic use through sustainable water resource management.

Objective 3: To strengthen climate resilience and reduce vulnerability arising from recurring droughts and water scarcity.

Objective 4: To improve agricultural sustainability and support rural livelihoods through enhanced irrigation reliability.

Objective 5: To promote community participation and long-term stewardship of local water resources and conservation systems.

Objective 6: To reduce socio-economic distress and migration linked to inadequate water availability.

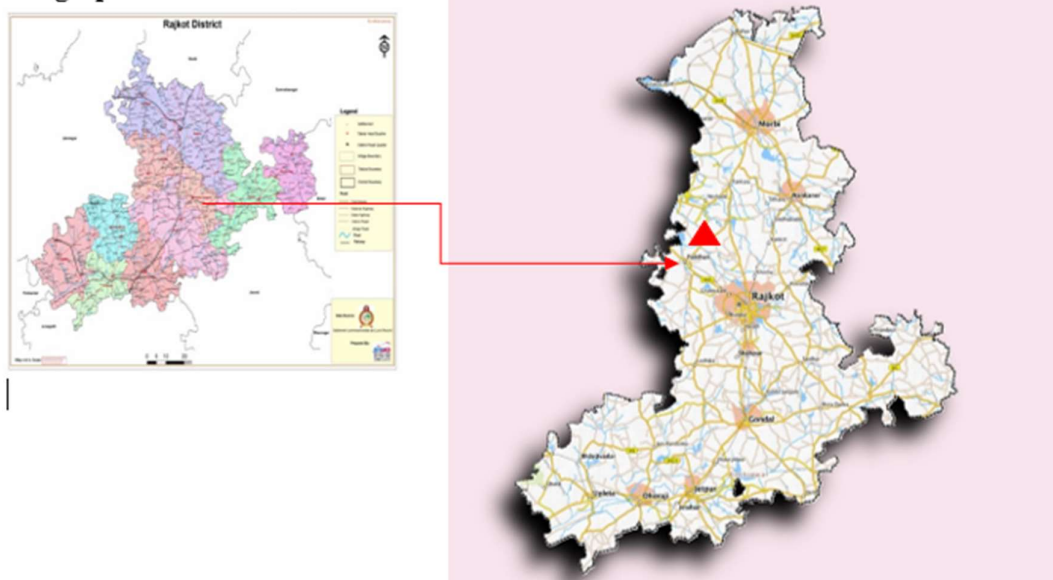
Project Location

The state of Gujarat continues to contain ‘over exploited’ groundwater assessment units and remains vulnerable to ground water stress. The proposed project by Girganga Parivar Trust will be implemented in 10 selected water-stressed villages of Paddhari Block in Rajkot District, Gujarat. Paddhari Block is situated in the semi-arid region of Saurashtra, an area that frequently experiences irregular rainfall patterns, recurring drought conditions, groundwater depletion, and increasing pressure on available water resources.

The local economy of the region is predominantly dependent on agriculture and allied livestock activities, making rural communities highly vulnerable to fluctuations in water availability. Agriculture and allied activities continue to form the primary livelihood base across rural Saurashtra, where irrigation dependency on groundwater and borewells has increased significantly over time. Limited groundwater recharge, excessive dependence on borewells, declining water tables, and inadequate water conservation infrastructure have

adversely affected irrigation reliability, agricultural productivity, and household water security across several villages in the region.

Geographic Focus



Many households in the project area are dependent on seasonal rainfall for cultivation and face socio-economic challenges linked to water scarcity, including reduced agricultural income, livelihood instability, and seasonal migration. The region therefore requires decentralized and community-based water conservation interventions to strengthen long-term water sustainability and climate resilience.

The proposed project intends to support groundwater recharge, improve local water retention, and enhance water availability for agriculture, livestock, and domestic use through scientifically planned and community-supported water conservation measures.

Project Duration

The Community-Led Water Conservation & Groundwater Recharge Initiative – Phase I will be implemented over a period of 1 year (12 months).

The table below provides a bifurcation of broad activities proposed to be undertaken during the overall project duration of 12 months. *

Sr No	Component	Duration
1	Planning, Technical Assessment and Site Identification	Month 1-Month 3
2	Community Coordination and Village Water Committee (VWC) Formation	Month 1-Month 12
3	Water Conservation Structures and Groundwater Recharge Interventions	Month 3-Month 9
4	Monitoring, Documentation, Reporting, and Endline	Month 3-Month 12

	Assessment	
5	Administration	Month 1- Month 12

*The above listed broad activities will overlap with each other during the duration of 12 months and develop simultaneously.

4. PROJECT RATIONALE

Problem Statement

Water scarcity and groundwater depletion have emerged as significant challenges across several regions of Gujarat, particularly in the semi-arid Saurashtra region, where communities are highly dependent on rainfall-based agriculture and groundwater resources for livelihoods, livestock, and domestic consumption. The project area in Paddhari Block, Rajkot District, experiences irregular rainfall patterns, recurring drought conditions, declining groundwater tables, and increasing pressure on available water resources. These conditions have adversely impacted on agricultural productivity, irrigation reliability, livelihood security, and long-term environmental sustainability.

The local economy in the project region is predominantly agrarian, with a large proportion of households dependent on agriculture and allied livestock activities. Inadequate groundwater recharge, excessive dependence on borewells, limited water retention infrastructure, and erratic monsoon patterns have contributed to reduced water availability across multiple villages. Water scarcity has further resulted in lower agricultural resilience, reduced cropping stability, socio-economic distress, and seasonal migration in vulnerable communities.

At a broader level, water stress and groundwater depletion continue to pose significant developmental and environmental concerns across India. Increasing climate variability, changing rainfall patterns, over-extraction of groundwater, and inadequate decentralized water conservation infrastructure have intensified challenges relating to sustainable water management in rural regions. These issues have increased the need for community-based and climate-resilient water conservation interventions focused on groundwater recharge, water retention, and sustainable resource management.

The proposed project by Girganga Parivar Trust seeks to address these challenges through scientifically planned and community-supported water conservation and groundwater recharge interventions aimed at improving long-term water security, strengthening climate resilience, and supporting sustainable rural livelihoods in the project area.

Statement: The project area in Paddhari Block, Rajkot District, Gujarat faces recurring water scarcity, declining groundwater levels, and increasing climate vulnerability due to irregular rainfall patterns and inadequate water conservation infrastructure. Rural communities in the region are heavily dependent on groundwater and rainfall-based agriculture for livelihoods, livestock, and domestic needs. Limited groundwater recharge capacity and insufficient decentralized water management systems have adversely impacted agricultural sustainability, water security, and socio-economic stability in the region.

Need Assessment

The proposed project has been conceptualized in response to the persistent water scarcity, declining groundwater availability, and climate-related vulnerabilities observed in the project area. Rural communities in the selected villages are significantly dependent on groundwater and seasonal rainfall for agriculture, livestock, and domestic needs. However, irregular rainfall patterns, insufficient groundwater recharge mechanisms, and limited decentralized water conservation infrastructure have adversely affected water availability and agricultural sustainability.

The identified problem directly aligns with the objectives of the project, which aims to improve groundwater recharge, strengthen water security, enhance agricultural resilience, and promote sustainable water resource management through community-led interventions. Preliminary field assessments and stakeholder consultations undertaken by Girganga Parivar Trust indicate the need for strengthening local water conservation infrastructure, improving recharge capacity, and supporting long-term community participation in water resource management. Existing water bodies and recharge systems in several locations require rejuvenation, while additional decentralized interventions are required to improve local water retention and groundwater replenishment.

The proposed interventions, including check dams, village pond rejuvenation, borewell recharge systems, and rainwater harvesting structures, are intended to address the identified gaps in water availability and recharge capacity. The project also seeks to promote community stewardship and sustainable management of local water resources through active engagement with Gram Panchayats, local institutions, and beneficiary communities.

The need for the project is therefore justified based on:

- Persistent water scarcity and declining groundwater levels in the project area;
- Dependence of local livelihoods on water availability for agriculture and livestock;
- Increasing climate variability and vulnerability to drought conditions;
- Inadequate decentralized water conservation and recharge infrastructure;
- Need for sustainable and community-based water resource management systems.

Baseline Survey

Desk research supporting the baseline context

Secondary research and publicly available studies indicate that the Saurashtra region of Gujarat, including Rajkot district, faces recurring water stress, groundwater depletion, erratic rainfall patterns, and increasing pressure on agricultural water resources. Research on the “Saurashtra Recharging Movement” by Dr Srinivas Mudrakartha highlights the importance of decentralized groundwater recharge and community-led water conservation interventions in improving water availability and agrarian resilience in the region.

Studies and reports further indicate that semi-arid regions of Gujarat continue to experience challenges relating to declining groundwater tables, over-dependence on borewells, climate variability, and irrigation stress, affecting agricultural sustainability and rural livelihoods.

Recent reports also suggest increasing policy attention toward groundwater recharge and decentralized water conservation across Gujarat due to growing concerns regarding water scarcity and long-term water security.

The desk research supports the need for community-based water conservation, groundwater recharge, and sustainable water management interventions in water-stressed rural areas such as the proposed project locations under Girganga Parivar Trust.

Proposed parameters for baseline survey*

Sr no.	Baseline Parameter	Assessment area (Indicative)
1	Groundwater Level	Average pre-monsoon and post-monsoon groundwater depth
2	Water Availability	Household and agricultural water availability across seasons
3	Irrigation Access	Availability and reliability of irrigation facilities
4	Functional Water Structures	Existing status of check dams, ponds, recharge systems, and related infrastructure
5	Rainfall Dependency	Extent of dependence on monsoon rainfall for agriculture and domestic use
6	Agricultural Productivity	Cropping patterns, irrigation coverage, and productivity trends
7	Livelihood Dependency	Dependence on agriculture and livestock-based livelihoods
8	Seasonal Migration	Incidence of migration linked to water scarcity and livelihood stress
9	Drinking Water Access	Access to safe and adequate drinking water sources
10	Community Participation	Existing community institutions and participation in water management
11	Climate Vulnerability	Exposure to droughts, erratic rainfall, and water stress conditions
12	Soil Moisture and Water Retention	Local water retention and recharge conditions
13	Water Usage Patterns	Household, agricultural, and livestock water consumption trends
14	Environmental Conditions	Status of local ecosystems, vegetation, and land-use patterns
15	Awareness and Stewardship	Community awareness regarding water conservation and sustainable resource management

*The presented baseline survey format is an indicative format based on which actual data will be collected. This shall be done once the project commences subject to successful raising of funds for the said project.

Intervention Gap

Despite ongoing government programmes and local water conservation efforts, significant

gaps continue to persist across water-stressed villages in Paddhari Block. Existing interventions have limited coverage and are insufficient to address the growing pressure on groundwater resources and climate-related water stress. Several existing check dams, ponds, and recharge structures require rejuvenation, desilting, and technical strengthening, while decentralized groundwater recharge infrastructure remains inadequate in comparison to local water dependency. In addition, community-led stewardship, long-term maintenance systems, technical planning, and structured monitoring mechanisms remain limited in several villages. Increasing rainfall variability, continued dependence on deep borewells, and declining groundwater levels further highlight the need for scientifically planned, community-based, and sustainable water conservation interventions under the proposed project.

The project area currently faces inadequate groundwater recharge capacity and limited decentralized water conservation infrastructure despite increasing dependence on groundwater resources for agriculture, livestock, and domestic needs. Existing water bodies and recharge systems are insufficient to address recurring water scarcity and climate-related vulnerabilities in the region.

There is a significant need for scientifically planned and community-supported water conservation interventions to improve groundwater replenishment, strengthen water security, and enhance agricultural resilience. The absence of sustainable and participatory water management systems has further widened the gap between local water demand and available resources.

The proposed project seeks to address this intervention gap through implementation of decentralized water conservation and groundwater recharge structures supported by community participation, technical assessments, and long-term sustainability measures.

Data Source for project rationale:

1. Central Ground Water Board (CGWB), *Dynamic Ground Water Resources of Gujarat State, 2024*, Ministry of Jal Shakti, Government of India
2. Sharma, R. (2022). Land Utilisation in Arid Zones of Gujarat- Problems and Potentials. *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation*, 32(1 & 2)
3. Times Of India, TNN / Jul 12, 2025
4. Ground Water Recharge Management in Saurashtra, India: Learnings for Water Governance [PhD Thesis], Dr Srinivas Mudrakartha

5. PROJECT LOCATION RATIONALE

Project Location
State: Gujarat
District: Rajkot
City/Village(s): 10 selected water-stressed villages within Paddhari Block, Rajkot District, Gujarat

Rationale for Paddhari Block: Paddhari Block in Rajkot District has been identified for implementation due to recurring water scarcity, declining groundwater levels, and high dependence on rainfall-based agriculture and groundwater resources. The region falls within the semi-arid Saurashtra belt of Gujarat, which is vulnerable to erratic rainfall patterns, drought conditions, groundwater depletion, and increasing climate variability. Agriculture and livestock remain the primary livelihood sources for rural households, making water availability critical for livelihood security and local economic stability. The block also presents significant potential for decentralized water conservation and groundwater recharge interventions due to the presence of seasonal drainage systems, existing but degraded water conservation structures, and strong community participation potential.

Rationale for Selected 10 villages: The selected villages within Paddhari Block are proposed to be identified through baseline assessment, hydrogeological surveys, and community consultations during the initial phase of implementation. Village selection shall prioritize locations demonstrating high groundwater dependency, recurring seasonal water shortages, limited recharge infrastructure, and vulnerability to climate-induced water stress. Most households in the target geography are dependent on agriculture, livestock, and allied rural livelihoods, making them highly vulnerable to declining groundwater availability and irregular rainfall. The proposed intervention villages are expected to reflect socio-economic indicators such as dependence on small and marginal agriculture, seasonal livelihood vulnerability, irrigation uncertainty, and limited access to sustainable water conservation infrastructure. Selection will also consider technical feasibility, watershed characteristics, institutional readiness of Gram Panchayats and Village Water Committees (VWCs), and community willingness to participate in long-term stewardship and maintenance activities

6. TARGET BENEFICIARIES

Target beneficiary group	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rural households dependent on agriculture and livestock-based livelihoods • Small and marginal farming households reliant on groundwater or rain-fed irrigation • Households facing recurring seasonal water shortages for domestic and agricultural use • Livestock-owning families dependent on local water bodies and recharge systems • Vulnerable and water-stressed rural communities within selected villages
---------------------------------	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Members of Village Water Committees (VWCs) and local community institutions participating in stewardship and maintenance activities
Direct beneficiary	10,000 Individuals (5 members per household) 2,000 rural households (200 households per village)
Indirect beneficiaries	4,000 Individuals (2 indirect beneficiary per rural household)
Institutional beneficiaries	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10 Village Water Committees (VWCs) formed or strengthened Gram Panchayats supported post-project coordination Community volunteers trained in basic water stewardship.
Total beneficiaries	14,000 Individuals
Selection criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Villages facing recurring water scarcity and groundwater depletion Communities dependent on agriculture and livestock-based livelihoods Areas with inadequate water conservation and groundwater recharge infrastructure Regions vulnerable to erratic rainfall and climate-related water stress Locations demonstrating community willingness and stakeholder participation for long-term maintenance and stewardship Technical feasibility for decentralized water conservation and groundwater recharge interventions Presence of suitable watershed and drainage characteristics for sustainable implementation Institutional readiness and willingness of Gram Panchayats and Village Water Committees (VWCs) for long-term governance and maintenance provided to us by request and consent

7. PROJECT INTERVENTION

Intervention Model:

The project follows a Mezzo-Level Community-Based Intervention Model focused on strengthening water security and climate resilience through collective action, local institution engagement, and decentralized resource management systems. The intervention operates at the community and village level by working with Gram Panchayats, Village Water Committees (VWCs), farmers, and local stakeholder groups to plan, implement, and sustain

water conservation and groundwater recharge initiatives.

The model emphasizes participatory planning, community ownership, and stakeholder collaboration to address shared water-related challenges affecting rural livelihoods, agriculture, and local ecosystems. Through localized water conservation interventions and community-led stewardship mechanisms, the project aims to create sustainable improvements in groundwater recharge, water availability, and long-term natural resource management across the identified project locations.

The Approach:

The project adopts a Participatory Approach centered on active involvement of local communities, Gram Panchayats, Village Water Committees (VWCs), farmers, and other stakeholders throughout the project lifecycle. The approach emphasizes community engagement in planning, site identification, implementation, monitoring, and long-term maintenance of water conservation and groundwater recharge interventions.

The participatory approach seeks to strengthen local ownership, improve sustainability of created assets, and ensure that interventions are aligned with the needs and priorities of the community. Through continuous stakeholder consultations, awareness activities, and collaborative decision-making, the project aims to promote community stewardship and sustainable management of local water resources.

Delivery mechanism:

The project will be implemented by Girganga Parivar Trust through field-level coordination, technical planning, stakeholder engagement, and supervision of project activities. The implementation mechanism is expected to include the following broad activities:

- Planning, technical assessment and site identification
- Community coordination and Village Water Committee (VWCs) formation
- Water Conservation Structures and Groundwater Recharge Interventions
- Monitoring, Documentation, Reporting, and Endline Assessment
- Administration and compliance

Stakeholders

Sr no.	Identification	Role (indicative)
1	Girganga Parivar Trust	Overall project implementation, coordination, monitoring, and reporting
2	Gram Panchayats	Local coordination, community mobilization, and facilitation support
3	Village Communities / Beneficiaries	Participation in planning, implementation, and stewardship
4	Farmers and Livestock-dependent Households	Primary beneficiary groups and community participation
5	Technical Experts / Consultants	Technical assessment, hydrogeological

		validation, and implementation guidance
6	Village Water Committees (VWCs) / Local Institutions	Local monitoring and long-term maintenance support
7	Funding Partners	Financial support

Assumptions:

The successful implementation and sustainability of the proposed project are dependent upon certain assumptions that are expected to support effective execution of planned interventions. These assumptions relate to stakeholder participation, environmental conditions, institutional support, and implementation feasibility throughout the project lifecycle.

- Timely availability of funds for planned implementation activities.
- Continued participation and cooperation from local communities and stakeholders.
- Suitable climatic and seasonal conditions for execution of water conservation interventions.
- Availability of technically feasible sites for groundwater recharge and conservation structures.
- Continued support from local institutions and Gram Panchayats for implementation and maintenance activities.
- Community willingness to participate in long-term stewardship and sustainability of created assets.

8. Activity Breakdown

Activity	Details	Description	Timeline (months)
Planning, technical assessment and site identification <i>(aligned with Objective 1) *</i>	Preliminary field assessment and reconnaissance	Conduct baseline assessments, village-level surveys, technical validation, hydrogeological assessments, and site identification across 10 villages to finalize 20–25 feasible intervention locations and implementation plan for water conservation and groundwater recharge activities.	M1- M3
	Baseline survey and benchmark data collection		
	Site assessment and village-level identification		
	Gram Panchayat coordination meetings and VWCs formation		
	Hydrogeological and technical validation		
	Execution planning and intervention finalization		

Community coordination and Village Water Committee (VWCs) formation <i>(aligned with Objective 3) *</i>	Community consultations and mobilisation activities	Strengthen community participation and local stewardship through approximately 20 consultations, Gram Panchayat coordination meetings, stakeholder engagement activities, formation of 10 VWCs, orientation sessions, and capacity building support for nearly 150 community representatives.	M1-M12
	Gram Panchayat coordination meetings		
	Stakeholder engagement and coordination		
	Formation of Village Water Committees (VWCs)		
	Orientation meetings and awareness sessions		
	Capacity building and handholding support		
Water Conservation Structures and Groundwater Recharge Interventions <i>(aligned with Objective 1, 2,3, 4 and 6) *</i>	Rejuvenation of existing check dams and ponds	Implement decentralized water conservation and groundwater recharge interventions including rejuvenation of 15–18 water conservation structures, development of 20–30 recharge and water retention interventions, and deployment of machinery support to improve water availability, irrigation reliability, and climate resilience.	M3-M9
	Groundwater recharge and water retention interventions		
	Machinery operations and execution support		
Monitoring, Documentation, Reporting, and Endline Assessment <i>(aligned with Objective 3, 4 and 6) *</i>	Field supervision and implementation monitoring	Conduct regular supervision, quality monitoring, geo-tagged documentation, quarterly reporting, and one endline assessment through approximately 40 monitoring visits and 100+ documentation records to ensure accountability, implementation quality, and evaluation of project outcomes.	M3-M12
	Quality monitoring and progress tracking		
	Geo-tagged documentation		
	Project reporting and documentation		
	Endline assessment and evaluation		
Administration and compliance	Engagement of independent impact assessment agency	Ensure effective project governance, administrative management, independent impact assessment,	M1-M12

<i>(Cross-cutting support activity aligned with implementation and governance requirements across all project objectives.)</i>	Statutory compliance activities (preparation of documents for entire SSE listing process)	statutory compliance, SSE reporting, audit coordination, documentation, and implementation support throughout the project lifecycle.	
	Project governance and documentation support (specific to the core project)		
	Administrative coordination support (via consultancy for SSE listing process)		

** Objective 1: To improve water security and groundwater availability in water-stressed rural communities.*

Objective 2: To enhance access to water for agriculture, livestock, and domestic use through sustainable water resource management.

Objective 3: To strengthen climate resilience and reduce vulnerability arising from recurring droughts and water scarcity.

Objective 4: To improve agricultural sustainability and support rural livelihoods through enhanced irrigation reliability.

Objective 5: To promote community participation and long-term stewardship of local water resources and conservation systems.

Objective 6: To reduce socio-economic distress and migration linked to inadequate water availability.

9. THEORY OF CHANGE

Input	Activity	Output	Outcome	Impact
Financial resources (Assumption- Timely availability and utilization of funds.)	Planning, technical assessment, site identification, community coordination, construction activities, monitoring, reporting, and compliance support.	Assessment and planning completed across 10 villages; 15–18 water conservation structures rejuvenated/restored; 20–30 recharge interventions implemented; monitoring and community activities completed.	Improved groundwater recharge, water availability, implementation efficiency, and institutional coordination across project villages. <i>(Assumption: Adequate rainfall and operational</i>	Enhanced long-term water security and reduced water stress in rural communities. <i>(Assumption: Assets remain functional and maintained post implementation.)</i>

		<i>(Assumption: Planned activities are completed within project timeline.)</i>	<i>continuity support interventions.)</i>	
Technical Expertise (Assumption: Availability of qualified technical experts and hydrogeological inputs.)	Hydrogeological assessments, site identification, technical planning, climate-responsive intervention design, supervision, and quality monitoring.	Technical assessments and validation completed for 20–25 intervention sites; implementation plans finalized; supervision and quality monitoring mechanisms established. <i>(Assumption: Technical plans remain feasible during execution.)</i>	Improved scientific planning, implementation quality, and climate-responsive intervention design. <i>(Assumption: Technical recommendations are effectively implemented.)</i>	Sustainable and climate-resilient water conservation systems established. <i>(Assumption: Structures remain technically viable long-term.)</i>
Human Resources (Assumption: Availability of trained field teams and implementation staff.)	Community mobilization, stakeholder coordination, VWC formation, field supervision, monitoring, documentation, and evaluation.	Approximately 20–30 community meetings conducted; 10 VWCs formed and strengthened; 150 community representatives oriented/trained; periodic supervision and monitoring reports completed. <i>(Assumption: Stakeholders remain engaged throughout project duration.)</i>	Increased community participation, improved implementation oversight, and strengthened accountability mechanisms. <i>(Assumption: Communities continue participating in project activities.)</i>	Strengthened community-led stewardship and sustainability of local water resource systems. <i>(Assumption: Local institutions remain active post implementation.)</i>
Construction Materials and Infrastructure Support (Assumption: Timely procurement and site accessibility.)	Construction and rejuvenation of water conservation and groundwater recharge structures, excavation support, and	Approximately 15–18 decentralized water conservation structures rejuvenated/restored; 20–30 groundwater recharge and water retention	Improved groundwater recharge, irrigation reliability, and local water retention capacity. <i>(Assumption: Recharge systems</i>	Improved agricultural sustainability and livelihood resilience in project villages. (Assumption: Beneficiary communities continue

	water retention interventions.	interventions completed. (Assumption: Construction activities are completed as planned.)	<i>function effectively after implementation.)</i>	agricultural and allied livelihood activities.)
Community Participation and Institutional Support (Assumption: Active cooperation from Gram Panchayats and local stakeholders.)	Community stewardship, Gram Panchayat coordination, VWC strengthening , maintenance support, and participatory water governance activities.	Stewardship and maintenance mechanisms established across 10 villages; community participation systems operationalized through VWCs and stakeholder coordination platforms. (Assumption: Communities support long-term maintenance activities.)	Improved ownership, sustainability, and community-led management of created water conservation assets. (Assumption: Local institutions continue stewardship efforts.)	Reduced socio-economic vulnerability and strengthened climate resilience in water-stressed communities. (Assumption: Community participation continues beyond project duration.)

10. LOGICAL FRAMEWORK

Logic	Key Performance Indicators (KPIs)	Means of Verification (MoV)	Assumptions
Inputs Financial resources, technical expertise, human resources, construction materials, monitoring systems, and institutional support deployed for project implementation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds utilized for project activities Technical experts and field staff deployed Availability of construction and monitoring resources Administrative, governance, and compliance systems operationalized 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Financial records HR/deployment records Procurement and inventory records Governance and compliance documentation 	Timely availability of funds, technical expertise, and implementation resources.
Activities Baseline	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of villages assessed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Baseline reports 	Timely implementation

assessments, site identification, technical planning, community mobilisation, construction activities, groundwater recharge interventions, monitoring, and maintenance support.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of technical assessments conducted • Number of community meetings conducted • Number of monitoring visits conducted • Number of VWCs formed and strengthened • Number of recharge/water retention interventions implemented 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Technical assessment reports • Consultation records • Monitoring reports • VWC formation and training records 	and stakeholder participation support project execution
Outputs Water conservation and groundwater recharge interventions implemented across selected project locations.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10 villages assessed • 20–25 intervention sites identified and technically validated • 15–18 water conservation/recharge structures rejuvenated/restored • 20–30 groundwater recharge and water retention interventions completed • 20–30 community consultations conducted • 10 VWCs formed and operationalized • Stewardship and monitoring mechanisms established 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project progress reports • Technical and construction records • Geo-tagged photographs • Community meeting records • VWC and training documentation 	Planned interventions are completed within project timeline and technical specifications.
Outcomes Improved groundwater recharge, water availability, irrigation reliability, and community participation in water resource	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved groundwater recharge capacity in project locations • Increased seasonal water availability for agriculture and domestic use • Improved irrigation reliability for 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitoring and evaluation reports • Field verification reports • Beneficiary feedback and participation records 	Adequate rainfall and sustained functionality of created recharge systems.

management systems.	beneficiary communities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased community participation in stewardship activities • Strengthened village-level water governance and maintenance systems 		
Impact Enhanced water security, improved agricultural sustainability, strengthened climate resilience, and reduced socio-economic vulnerability in water-stressed communities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved long-term water availability in target villages • Improved livelihood resilience among beneficiary communities • Reduced vulnerability linked to water scarcity • Strengthened community-led water resource management systems 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • End-line evaluation reports • Impact assessment studies • Sustainability and stewardship records 	Long-term maintenance of assets and continued community participation post implementation.

11. MONITORING & EVALUATION FRAMEWORK

Stage	Description	Method	Tool	Frequency	Responsibility
Baseline	Assessment of existing water availability, groundwater conditions, community needs, infrastructure gaps, and beneficiary context across 10 target villages prior to implementation.	Mixed Method (Qualitative & Quantitative)	Baseline survey, field assessment, stakeholder consultations, interviews, observation checklists, geo-tagged documentation	Once at project initiation (Month 1 – Month 3)	Project Manager, Field Coordinators, Technical Experts
Midline	Review of implementation progress, rejuvenation of 15–18 water conservation structures, groundwater recharge interventions, stakeholder participation, and preliminary project outcomes during execution phase	Mixed Method (Qualitative & Quantitative)	Monitoring visits, progress tracking tools, supervision reports, beneficiary feedback, field observations	Periodic/Quarterly during implementation (Month 4 – Month 9)	Project Manager, Monitoring Team, Field Supervisors

Endline	Final assessment of project outputs, groundwater recharge improvements, functionality of 15–18 rejuvenated structures, community participation, sustainability mechanisms, and achievement of project objectives across target villages.	Mixed Method (Qualitative & Quantitative)	Endline survey, impact assessment, beneficiary interviews, evaluation reports, comparative analysis, geo-tagged documentation	Once at project closure (Month 11 – Month 12)	Project Manager, Monitoring & Evaluation Team, Technical Experts
---------	--	---	---	---	--

12. BUDGET DETAILS and FUND UTILIZATION

a. Total project outlay

Sr No	Category	Amount (INR)	Allocation (%)
1	Planning, Technical Assessment and Site Identification	3,00,000	3%
2	Community Coordination and Village Water Committee (VWC) Formation	5,00,000	5%
3	Water Conservation Structures and Groundwater Recharge Interventions	82,00,000	82%
4	Monitoring, Documentation, Reporting	4,00,000	4%
5	Administration	6,00,000	6%
	Grand Total	1,00,00,000	100%

b. Activity Specific breakdown

Category 1: Planning, Technical Assessment and Site Identification

Sr no	Activity head	Q1 (M1-M3)	Q2 (M4-M6)	Q3 (M7-M9)	Q4 (M10-M12)	Total
1	Rapid reconnaissance & site assessment	1,00,000	-	-	-	1,00,000
2	Community consultations & Gram Panchayat coordination	1,00,000	-	-	-	1,00,000
3	Technical validation & execution planning	1,00,000	-	-	-	1,00,000
	Grand Total	3,00,000	-	-	-	3,00,000

Category 2: Community Coordination and Village Water Committee (VWC) Formation

Sr no	Activity head	Q1 (M1-M3)	Q2 (M4-M6)	Q3 (M7-M9)	Q4 (M10-M12)	Total
1	VWC formation and orientation meetings	50,000	1,50,000	-	-	2,00,000
2	Capacity building and handholding support	-	-	1,50,000	1,00,000	2,50,000
3	Development of village-level maintenance norms	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
	Grand Total	50,000	1,50,000	1,50,000	1,50,000	5,00,000

Category 3: Water Conservation Structures and Groundwater Recharge Interventions

Sr no	Activity head	Q1 (M1-M3)	Q2 (M4-M6)	Q3 (M7-M9)	Q4 (M10-M12)	Total
1	Rejuvenation of existing check dams and ponds	12,00,000	20,00,000	20,00,000	-	52,00,000
2	Ground water recharge and water retention interventions	-	10,00,000	10,00,000	-	20,00,000
3	Machinery operations, excavation and execution support	2,00,000	4,00,000	4,00,000	-	10,00,000
	Grand Total	14,00,000	34,00,000	34,00,000	-	82,00,000

Category 4: Monitoring, Documentation, Reporting

Sr no	Activity head	Q1 (M1-M3)	Q2 (M4-M6)	Q3 (M7-M9)	Q4 (M10-M12)	Total
1	Project monitoring systems and tools	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	40,000
2	Geo-tagged photo documentation and reporting	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	2,40,000
3	Documentation of the project	-	-	-	1,20,000	1,20,000
	Grand Total	70,000	70,000	70,000	1,90,000	4,00,000

Category 5: Administration*

Sr no	Activity head	Q1 (M1-M3)	Q2 (M4-M6)	Q3 (M7-M9)	Q4 (M10-M12)	Total
1	Project administration (Salary @20,000/month)	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	2,40,000
2	Financial management (salary @10,000/ month)	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	1,20,000
3	Field coordinator (salary @10,000/ month)	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	1,20,000
4	Field visits (Travel and logistics)	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	1,00,000
5	Project Audit (Auditor fees)	-	-	-	20,000	20,000
	Grand Total					6,00,000

***The administration costs for the project laid out are for existing internal and outsourced human resources. Salaries will be provided to them for the extended time and efforts they provide specific to this project.**

c. Detailed budget breakdown: unit cost

Sr No	Budget Head	Unit cost (INR)	No. of units (individuals)	Amount (INR)
1	Planning, Technical Assessment and Site Identification	21.43	14,000	3,00,000
2	Community Coordination and Village Water Committee (VWC) Formation	35.71	14,000	5,00,000
3	Water Conservation Structures and Groundwater Recharge Interventions	585.71	14,000	82,00,000
4	Monitoring, Documentation, Reporting	28.6	14,000	4,00,000
5	Administration	42.9	14,000	6,00,000
	Grand Total	714.4	14,000	1,00,00,000

d. Issue related expense breakdown

Sr no	Particulars	Amount (INR)
1	Documentation & Compliance fees	50,000
2	Registrar fees	50,000
3	NSDL/CDSL fees	60,000
4	Marketing & Advertising fees	25,000
5	NSE Listing fees	25,000

6	Escrow bank account charges	30,000
7	Impact reporting fees	1,25,000
8	Miscellaneous expenses (purchase of non-judicial papers for TPA etc)	8,000
9	Consultancy fees	5,00,000
	Grand Total	8,73,000

e. Resource Deployment Framework

Category	Type	Deployment	Purpose
Material and Technical Resources	Construction and excavation inputs	Deployment for check-dam rejuvenation, groundwater recharge, pond restoration, and water retention works	Execution of water conservation and recharge interventions
Material and Technical Resources	Heavy earth-moving machinery and equipment	Use of in-house machinery operated by trained personnel	Excavation, desilting, earthwork, and structural strengthening
Material and Technical Resources	Construction tools, implements, and materials	Deployment at intervention sites during execution activities	Site preparation, construction support, and finishing works
Material and Technical Resources	Safety equipment and field logistics	Provision of operational and safety support during field activities	Safe and efficient on-site implementation
Material and Technical Resources	Technical supervision mechanisms	Continuous supervision by technical personnel and engineers	Quality assurance and adherence to approved designs/specification
Human Resources	Project Management Unit (PMU)	Dedicated programme management and coordination team	Planning, implementation oversight, reporting, and coordination
Human Resources	Field coordinators and supervisors	Deployment across project locations	Day-to-day supervision and implementation monitoring
Human	Skilled machine	Engagement for	Earthwork

Resources	operators and technical personnel	machinery operations and technical execution	execution and intervention support
Human Resources	Community facilitators	Mobilisation and coordination at village level	Stakeholder engagement and VWC coordination
Human Resources	External technical experts and independent agencies	Engagement on need basis	Technical verification, monitoring, and third-party assessment
Institutional and Knowledge Resources	Technical guidelines and SOPs	Use of standard implementation and maintenance protocols	Structured and quality implementation
Institutional and Knowledge Resources	Community mobilisation and capacity-building tools	Deployment during awareness and training activities	Strengthening of VWCs and community stewardship
Institutional and Knowledge Resources	Monitoring and reporting systems	Use of standardized formats and reporting mechanisms	Monitoring, documentation, SSE reporting, and compliance
Institutional and Knowledge Resources	Baseline, endline, and outcome measurement tools	Deployment for project assessment and evaluation	Performance tracking and impact measurement
Institutional and Knowledge Resources	Institutional experience and field presence of GGPT	Utilisation of existing operational systems and field networks	Reduced execution risk and improved implementation efficiency

f. Cost justification and Financial efficiency

The proposed project budget has been designed to achieve maximum water storage and groundwater recharge outcomes per unit of financial deployment. Cost estimates are based on GGPT's prior execution experience across drought-prone regions of Gujarat, standardized excavation benchmarks, and the efficiency gained through utilisation of in-house machinery and trained field teams.

The budget emphasizes high allocation toward durable physical assets while maintaining essential provisions for community participation, monitoring, and impact verification.

Unit Cost and Output Efficiency Estimates

Efficiency Parameter	Estimated Value (Phase I)	Basis of Calculation
Average cost per water conservation structure	₹5.0–6.5 lakh	₹82 lakh core cost across 15–18 structures
Estimated storage created per structure	2.5–4.0 million litres	Based on typical check dam / pond capacity ranges
Estimated storage created per ₹1 lakh deployed	0.45–0.60 million litres per ₹1 lakh deployed	Derived from total projected storage vs total budget
Average households benefiting per structure	80–130 households	Based on hydrological influence radius
Percentage of funds invested directly in physical assets	82%	Core structure creation budget

These estimates are conservative and will be validated through site-specific technical measurements.

Comparative Cost Advantage

The project demonstrates cost efficiency through:

- Use of heavy in-house machinery, **reducing market rental costs and mobilization delays.**
- Batch execution across clustered villages, **optimising machine utilisation and reducing idle time.**
- Standardised technical designs **suited to local hydro-geological conditions.**
- Community participation, **which reduces supervision overheads and improves asset protection.**

Comparable externally executed works in similar geographies typically incur higher costs due to contractor margins, equipment rental, and fragmented site deployment.

13. IMPLEMENTATION TIMELINE

a. Implementation plan- phase wise

Phase	Duration	Activity	Output
Phase 1: Planning, Technical Assessment, and Site Identification	M1- M3 (3 months)	Baseline survey, reconnaissance, hydrogeological assessment, technical validation, village-level site	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ 10 villages assessed ➤ Baseline data collected from 10 villages and target beneficiaries. ➤ 20–25 potential intervention sites identified.

		identification, and intervention planning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Technical feasibility assessment completed for all selected sites. ➤ 10 village-level intervention plans finalized.
Phase 2: Community Coordination and Institutional Strengthening	M1- M12 (12 months)	Community consultations, stakeholder coordination, Gram Panchayat engagement, VWC formation, orientation, and capacity building	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ 20 community consultations conducted. ➤ 10 coordination meetings conducted. ➤ Multi-stakeholder coordination established across 10 villages ➤ 10 VWCs formed ➤ 10 orientation sessions conducted. ➤ 150 community members/VWC representatives trained.
Phase 3: Water Conservation Structures and Groundwater Recharge Interventions	M3- M9 (6 months)	Construction and rejuvenation of check dams, ponds, recharge structures, and water retention interventions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ 15–18 water conservation structures rejuvenated/restored. ➤ 20–30 recharge/water retention interventions completed. ➤ Excavation and machinery support deployed across all intervention sites.
Phase 4: Monitoring, Documentation, and Endline Assessment	M3- M12 (9 months)	Field supervision, implementation monitoring, geo-tagged documentation, reporting, and endline evaluation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ 40 field monitoring visits conducted. ➤ Quarterly progress tracking completed. ➤ 100+ geo-tagged photos/documentation records generated. ➤ 4 quarterly reports and 1 final report prepared. ➤ 1 End line Assessment Completed.
Phase 5: Administration, Compliance, and Governance Support	M1-M12 (12 months)	Compliance support, SSE reporting, audit coordination, governance documentation, and administrative management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ 1 independent assessment agency engaged. ➤ All statutory and SSE compliance submissions completed. ➤ Governance documentation maintained throughout project period. ➤ Project coordination support provided across all phases.

b. Detailed quarter wise implementation plan

Quarter 1: Month 1 – Month 3

Duration (weeks)	Phase	Activity	Output
2	1	Preliminary field assessment and reconnaissance	Preliminary assessment completed across 10 target villages.
4	1	Baseline survey and benchmark data collection	Baseline indicators and benchmark data collected from target intervention areas.
4	1	Village-level site identification	20–25 potential intervention sites identified.
3	1	Hydrogeological assessment and technical validation	Technical feasibility assessment completed for identified sites.
3	1	Execution planning and intervention finalization	Village-wise implementation plans finalized.
10	2	Community consultations and mobilisation activities	10 community consultation meetings conducted.
6	2	Gram Panchayat coordination meetings	Coordination meetings conducted with Gram Panchayats across target villages.
6	2	Stakeholder engagement and coordination	Local stakeholder participation mechanisms established.
8	2	Formation of Village Water Committees (VWCs)	10 VWCs formed across target villages.
4	2	Orientation meetings and awareness sessions	10 orientation and awareness sessions conducted.
4	4	Field supervision and implementation monitoring	Initial monitoring visits conducted across intervention sites.
4	4	Quality monitoring and progress tracking	Baseline monitoring and tracking records established
3	4	Geo-tagged documentation	Initial geo-tagged documentation records generated
2	5	Independent impact assessment agency engagement	TPIA coordination initiated
12	5	Statutory compliance activities	SSE and statutory compliance processes initiated
12	5	Project governance and documentation support	Governance and documentation systems established
12	5	Administrative coordination support	Administrative coordination mechanisms operationalized

Quarter 2: Month 4 – Month 6

Duration (weeks)	Phase	Activity	Output
12	2	Community consultations and mobilisation activities	10+ additional mobilisation meetings conducted.
6	2	Gram Panchayat coordination meetings	Institutional coordination strengthened across project villages.
8	2	Stakeholder engagement and coordination	Stakeholder participation sustained
4	2	Orientation meetings and awareness sessions	Awareness sessions conducted on water stewardship and maintenance
8	2	Capacity building and handholding support	150+ VWC/community representatives trained
10	3	Rejuvenation of existing water conservation structures	15-18 structures rejuvenated/restored
12	3	Development of groundwater recharge structures	20-30 Recharge interventions initiated across target locations
8	3	Water retention interventions	Water retention capacity improved at intervention sites
12	3	Machinery operations and execution support	Excavation and machinery support deployed
12	4	Field supervision and implementation monitoring	Ongoing field monitoring visits conducted.
12	4	Quality monitoring and progress tracking	Quality assurance and implementation tracking maintained.
8	4	Geo-tagged documentation	Progress-related geo-tagged documentation generated.
6	4	Project reporting and documentation	Quarterly implementation report prepared
12	5	Statutory compliance activities	Ongoing SSE/statutory compliance activities completed
12	5	Project governance and documentation support	Governance review and documentation updated.
12	5	Administrative coordination support	Administrative coordination support continued

Quarter 3: Month 7 – Month 10

Duration (weeks)	Phase	Activity	Output
------------------	-------	----------	--------

12	2	Community consultations and mobilisation activities	Continued community participation and mobilisation
6	2	Stakeholder engagement and coordination	Sustained stakeholder coordination
8	2	Capacity building and handholding support	Community stewardship capacities strengthened
8	3	Rejuvenation of existing water conservation structures	Restoration activities completed
10	3	Development of groundwater recharge structures	Recharge structures operationalized
8	3	Water retention interventions	Improved local water retention capacity
10	3	Machinery operations and execution support	Construction activities supported
12	3	Field supervision and implementation monitoring	Mid-stage implementation monitoring completed
12	3	Quality monitoring and progress tracking	Quality assurance records maintained
8	3	Geo-tagged documentation	Progress evidence documented
6	3	Project reporting and documentation	Interim reports completed
12	5	Statutory compliance activities	Ongoing compliance and reporting activities conducted
12	5	Project governance and documentation support	Governance documentation updated
12	5	Administrative coordination support	Administrative support continued

Quarter 4: Month 11 – Month 12

Duration (weeks)	Phase	Activity	Output
8	2	Community consultations and mobilisation activities	Community stewardship mechanisms strengthened
6	2	Capacity building and handholding support	Sustainability and maintenance capacities strengthened
8	4	Field supervision and implementation monitoring	Final implementation review completed
8	4	Quality monitoring and progress tracking	Final monitoring records maintained
6	4	Geo-tagged documentation	Final documentation evidence completed
6	4	Project reporting and documentation	Final project reporting completed

4	4	Endline assessment and evaluation	Project outcomes and impact evaluated
4	5	Independent impact assessment agency engagement	Independent impact assessment completed
12	5	Statutory compliance activities	Final compliance requirements completed
12	5	Project governance and documentation support	Final governance documentation completed
12	5	Administrative coordination support	Project closure coordination completed

14. RISKS & MITIGATION: PROJECT

A dedicated Program Management Unit (PMU) shall be established and be responsible for detailed planning and execution of the laid-out project

Category	Risks	Description	Mitigation strategy
Climatic and Environmental Risk	Irregular rainfall or prolonged drought conditions	Lower-than-expected rainfall may affect groundwater recharge efficiency and water retention outcomes of interventions	PMU shall plan interventions based on hydrogeological feasibility, prioritize recharge-efficient structures, and undertake timely implementation before monsoon periods.
Technical and Site Feasibility Risk	Unsuitable site conditions for intervention implementation	Certain identified locations may face technical limitations such as low recharge potential, land instability, or execution constraints.	PMU shall conduct detailed technical validation and hydrogeological assessments prior to finalization of intervention sites.
Community Participation Risk	Limited community engagement or ownership	Inadequate participation from communities or VWCs may affect long-term maintenance and sustainability of created assets.	Ensure continuous community mobilisation, stakeholder consultations, and capacity-building activities throughout the project duration.

Implementation and Execution Risk	Delay in construction and execution activities	Delays due to weather conditions, labour shortages, or logistical constraints may affect timely completion of interventions	Develop phased implementation planning, ensure advance procurement and machinery mobilisation, and maintain periodic field supervision.
Institutional Coordination Risk	Delays in coordination with local institutions and Gram Panchayats	Delayed approvals or coordination gaps with local authorities may affect implementation timelines.	Maintain regular coordination meetings with Gram Panchayats, VWCs, and local stakeholders to ensure timely support and approvals
Financial Management Risk	Delayed fund flow or budget utilisation challenges	Delays in fund availability or utilisation approvals may impact planned implementation activities	Establish proper financial planning, phased fund utilisation mechanisms, and regular financial monitoring systems.
Monitoring and Documentation Risk	Incomplete field data or reporting gaps	Weak monitoring systems may affect project tracking, reporting quality, and impact assessment processes.	Implement periodic monitoring systems, geo-tagged documentation, and standardized reporting mechanisms across all phases.
Sustainability Risk	Poor maintenance of created water conservation structures post-project	Lack of post-project stewardship may reduce long-term functionality and impact of interventions	Strengthen Village Water Committees (VWCs), establish maintenance norms, and promote community-led stewardship systems.
Compliance and Governance Risk	Delays in statutory compliance and SSE reporting requirements	Delayed documentation or disclosure processes may affect regulatory compliance obligations.	Maintain dedicated compliance support systems, regular documentation, and periodic review of SSE reporting requirements.
Social and Livelihood Risk	Continued migration and livelihood distress despite interventions	External socio-economic factors and climate variability may continue to influence migration and livelihood vulnerability.	Promote integrated water security interventions and strengthen local livelihood resilience through improved

			irrigation reliability and water availability.
--	--	--	--

15. SUSTAINABILITY

Sustainability Framework

The sustainability of the proposed Community-Led Water Conservation and Groundwater Recharge Initiative is embedded within its design, implementation methodology, and institutional arrangements. The project prioritizes long-term functionality of water structures, community ownership, and integration with local governance systems to ensure benefits continue well beyond the project period.

Sustainability is addressed across technical, institutional, financial, environmental, and social dimensions.

i. Technical Sustainability

Technical sustainability shall be ensured through:

- Strategic site selection based on watershed positioning, runoff behavior, recharge potential, and hydro-geological conditions.
- Use of proven, context-appropriate designs aligned with traditional water systems and engineering best practices.
- Quality-controlled execution using GGPT's in-house machinery and experienced technical supervision.
- Adoption of durable construction standards to minimize recurring repair requirements.

These measures reduce structural risks and ensure consistent water retention and recharge outcomes across multiple seasons.

ii. Institutional & Community Sustainability

Community ownership is central to long-term sustainability.

- Village Water Committees (VWCs) shall be constituted or strengthened in each target village.
- VWCs shall be oriented on:
 - Routine inspection and basic maintenance
 - Protection of structures from misuse or encroachment
 - Equitable water access and conflict resolution
- Gram Panchayats shall be engaged to support long-term institutional linkage and integration of assets into village development plans.

This decentralized governance approach strengthens accountability, stewardship, and asset longevity.

iii. Financial Sustainability

The intervention is designed to minimize long-term financial dependency through:

- Low-maintenance infrastructure with minimal recurring cost requirements
- Community-managed upkeep practices, including voluntary labor (shramdaan)
- Convergence with Panchayat resources or government schemes for periodic desilting or minor repairs

No recurring financial obligations are envisaged for contributors or the Issuer after project completion.

iv. Environmental & Livelihood Sustainability

The initiative contributes to environmental and livelihood stability by:

- Enhancing groundwater recharge and stabilize aquifer levels.
- Improving surface water availability for agriculture, livestock, and domestic use.
- Reducing dependency on deep borewells and tanker supply.
- Supporting crop stability and agricultural productivity.
- Strengthening resilience to climate variability.

These outcomes reinforce long-term water security and rural livelihood resilience.

Exit Strategy

GGPT's exit strategy is structured, phased, and responsibility oriented.

i. Operational Handover

- Formal handover of completed structures to VWCs and Gram Panchayats
- Documentation of maintenance responsibilities and site details

ii. Capacity Consolidation

- Final training and orientation for VWCs
- Clarification of institutional roles

iii. Completion of Reporting

- Submission of financial, utilization, and impact reports
- Disclosure of third-party assessment findings

iv. Limited Post-Exit Engagement

- GGPT may provide technical guidance upon request without financial or operational obligation.

Post-Exit Risk Mitigation

Post-exit risks shall be mitigated through:

- Clear assignment of ownership to local institutions,
- Community awareness of shared benefits,
- Integration with Panchayat governance mechanisms,

- Design choices that reduce maintenance complexity.

Alignment with Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)

The project contributes directly to the following SDGs:

SDG	Contribution
SDG 6 – Clean Water & Sanitation	Enhances groundwater recharge and water availability
SDG 13 – Climate Action	Builds resilience to rainfall variability
SDG 15 – Life on Land	Improves soil moisture and ecosystem health
SDG 1 – No Poverty	Supports livelihood stability through improved agriculture
SDG 2 – Zero Hunger	Improves agricultural productivity and food security

Alignment with SSE Principles

The sustainability and exit framework align with NSE Social Stock Exchange principles by ensuring:

- Long-term public benefit,
- Responsible utilization of funds,
- Measurable and enduring impact,
- Clear institutional accountability beyond the funding period.

SECTION IV – ABOUT THE ORGANIZATION

OUR OPERATIONS

Some of the information contained herein, including information with respect to our vision, our target segment, strategy and operations contain forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties.

This section should be read in conjunction with the sections “Forward-Looking Statements”, “Risk Factors” and “Financial Statements” on pages *no*, *no* and *no* of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.

In this section any reference to “we”, “us” or “our” refers to *GirGanga Parivar Trust* (the “Trust”). Unless otherwise indicated, or unless the context otherwise requires, the financial information included herein is based on our Audited Financial Statements. For further information, see “Financial Information” on page 100 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.

BACKGROUND

Girganga Parivar Trust is a registered grassroots nonprofit working to address the water crisis in Saurashtra, Gujarat through decentralized, nature-based water conservation efforts. The Trust is legally registered under the Bombay Public Trust Act, 1950 with Registration No. E/10593/Rajkot, dated 30th March 2017.

Founded by Mr. Dilipbhai Sakhiya, a visionary grassroots leader and former President of the District Kisan Sangh (Rajkot), the Trust was born from his deep understanding of rural farmers' water-related challenges. His decades of field experience and unwavering commitment to sustainable farming led to the inception of this people-led water movement. Recognizing the urgency of groundwater depletion and recurring droughts, he initiated this mission to secure every drop of rainwater for future generations.

Though registered in 2017, Girganga Parivar Trust accelerated its impact, expanding its reach to 10 Districts, 35 blocks and nearly 600 villages across Gujarat by end of the year 2024-25. The Trust has implemented over 4000 water conservation structures, directly benefiting thousands of farmers and revitalizing vast stretches of agricultural land.

Legal & Institutional Status

Registered Under: The Bombay Public Trust Act, 1950
Registration No.: E/10593/Rajkot (30/03/2017)
12A Registration: AACTG8287FE20198
80G Approval: AACTG8287FF20198 (Donations eligible for tax exemption)
CSR-1 Registration: CSR00014987

Empaneled with the Ministry of Jal Shakti, Government of India - as one of the few civil society organizations recognized at the national level for community-driven water conservation. Backed by strong institutional credibility, technical capability, and deep rural

engagement, Girganga Parivar Trust stands as a beacon of scalable and sustainable water solutions in Gujarat.

OUR MISSION

Girganga Parivar Trust is dedicated to transforming Gujarat's water landscape by restoring, deepening, and constructing 11,111 water conservation structures – including check dams, bore well recharge systems, and rainwater harvesting units. Through this ambitious and community driven mission, we aim to:

- Maximize rainwater harvesting and ground water recharge.
- Restore agricultural viability and ensure year-round water availability for farmers
- Protect wildlife habitats and biodiversity
- Strengthen Climate resilience across drought prone regions.



OUR VISION

Girganga Parivar Trust envisions a future where not a single drop of rainwater is wasted, ensuring it is conserved and channelled back into the earth to replenish groundwater. We are committed to transforming drought-prone and water scarce regions into fertile, resilient landscapes through community-driven rainwater harvesting and recharge initiatives. Our work safeguards the well-being of people, livestock, and biodiversity alike. Every action we take is a step toward achieving long-term ecological balance and aligns with our contribution to the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals.



OUR INITIATIVES

The Trust focuses on the construction and rejuvenation of decentralized water conservation structures, including check dams, recharge bore wells, ponds, lakes, and traditional water bodies, using eco-friendly methods and strong community participation.

As of September 2025, GGPT has:

- Implemented 8,350+ water conservation structures.
- Covered 7 districts, 34 talukas, and 600+ Gram Panchayats.
- Benefited over 1.5 lakh farmers.
- Supported irrigation across 4.25+ lakh acres of land.

The Trust's flagship initiative, "**1,11,111 Jal Sanchay Sankalp**," aims to create and rejuvenate 1,11,111 water conservation structures by 2030 to ensure long-term water security and climate resilience.

GGPT has received multiple recognitions at state and national levels and continues to position itself as a credible, scalable, and impact-driven organization aligned with national priorities and Sustainable Development Goals.

Key highlights since inception:

- 8,350+ water conservation structures implemented,
- Coverage across 600+ Gram Panchayats and 7+ districts,

- Estimated 74+ billion litres water recharge capacity (2.6 TMC),
- Benefited 1.5+ lakh farmers and 4.25+ lakh acres,
- Strong PPP model recognized at national level,
- Large-scale CSR and government partnerships,
- Mechanized execution capacity (excavators, field systems),
- GIS/MIS-based monitoring and documentation,
- High community participation and ownership,
- Multiple national and international recognitions.

HISTORY AND MAIN OBJECTIVES

Corporate Profile

Girganga Parivar Trust (“GGPT” or “the Trust”) is a registered non-profit charitable organization established on March 30, 2017, under the provisions of the Bombay Public Trust Act, 1950, and registered with the Charity Commissioner, Rajkot (Registration No. E/10593/Rajkot). The Trust operates in the domain of water conservation, groundwater recharge, and rural development, with its registered office in Rajkot, Gujarat.

The Trust is registered under Section 12A and 80G of the Income Tax Act, 1961, enabling tax exemption and donor benefits. GGPT is also registered under CSR-1 (Registration No. CSR00014987), making it eligible to undertake CSR-funded projects, and is listed on the NSE Social Stock Exchange platform (Registration No. NSESENPO00160). Additionally, the Trust is registered on NGO DARPAN (NITI Aayog), and its FCRA registration is currently under process.

Organogram



Registered Office and Communication address of our trust:

The Registered Office of the Trust is situated at:
12-Sun Star Chambers, Ghanshyam Nagar Main Rd, Opp. Swastik School, Rajkot, Gujarat –

360004.

There has been no change in the Registered Office of the Trust since its incorporation.

Objects of our trust inter alia include:

The main objects of Girganga Parivar Trust, as contained in its amended Trust Deed, are:

1. To promote water conservation, groundwater recharge, and watershed development through decentralized and community-led approaches across India.
2. To undertake construction, rejuvenation, and maintenance of water harvesting structures including check dams, ponds, lakes, and recharge systems.
3. To promote environmental sustainability, climate resilience, and natural resource management with a focus on water security.
4. To mobilize communities, farmers, and institutions for participatory water governance and sustainability.
5. To collaborate with government bodies, CSR institutions, and stakeholders for water conservation and rural development initiatives.
6. To undertake awareness, training, research, and advocacy in water conservation and climate resilience.
7. None of the activities of the Trust are carried out on a commercial basis.

OUR WORKING AREA

GirGanga Parivar Trust primarily works in the areas of water conservation, groundwater recharge, watershed development, environmental sustainability, and rural community resilience, with a focus on drought-prone and water-stressed regions. The organisation undertakes interventions aimed at improving water availability through construction and rejuvenation of decentralized water conservation structures such as check dams, ponds, recharge systems, and water retention mechanisms. In addition to physical infrastructure development, the Trust actively engages with local communities, Gram Panchayats, farmers, and Village Water Committees (VWCs) to strengthen participatory water governance, promote sustainable resource management, and enhance long-term community stewardship of local water systems. The organisation's work also contributes toward improving agricultural sustainability, strengthening climate resilience, and reducing socio-economic vulnerability arising from recurring water scarcity and drought conditions in rural areas.

Activities undertaken in the past 3 years

Project Year	Project Brief	Duration	Impact
FY 2025–26	Existing Check-Dam Rejuvenation Project at Shapar-Veraval supported by Rajan Technocast Pvt. Ltd.	Apr–May 2025	Improved groundwater recharge and irrigation support for approximately 18–22 farming families.
FY 2025–26	400 Borewell Recharge Project supported by PGVCL	Apr–Jun 2025	Recharge of approximately 400 borewells benefiting around 450–500 farming families.
FY 2025–26	Existing Check-Dam Rejuvenation Project at Dhokalia village, Paddhari supported by G M Valve Pvt. Ltd.	April 2025	Enhanced storage and recharge capacity benefiting approximately 15–20 farming families.
FY 2025–26	3 New Check-Dam Construction Projects at Aravali District supported by UGVL	Apr–Jun 2025	Seasonal irrigation and groundwater recharge support for approximately 90–110 farming families.
FY 2025–26	Hitachi Excavator (EX200) Procurement Project supported by PGVCL	May 2025	Expanded mechanized capacity indirectly benefiting approximately 450–500 farming families annually.
FY 2025–26	Check-Dam Construction Project at Rajkot	May–Jun 2025	New water harvesting structure benefiting approximately 40–50 farming families.
FY 2025–26	11 Hitachi Excavator (EX200) Procurement Project supported by GETCO	May–Sep 2025	Strengthened large-scale implementation capacity indirectly benefiting approximately 5,000–6,000 farming families annually.
FY 2025–	Check-Dam Construction Project at Dhundhoraji village,	Jun–Jul 2025	Improved seasonal water storage and recharge benefiting

26	Kalawad supported by Balaji Wafers Pvt. Ltd.		approximately 20–25 farming families.
FY 2025–26	Check-Dam Construction Project at Jasvantpur village supported by Legacy Commodity Pvt. Ltd.	Jun–Jul 2025	Medium-scale water harvesting structure benefiting approximately 45–55 farming families.
FY 2025–26	Water Conservation Awareness at Community Level supported by Balaji Wafers Pvt. Ltd.	Jun–Aug 2025	Awareness generation among approximately 250–300 community members.
FY 2025–26	Water Conservation Work – Operational Cost Project supported by TATA Hitachi Construction Machinery Co. Pvt. Ltd.	Aug–Dec 2025	Supported uninterrupted water conservation activities benefiting approximately 300–400 farming families indirectly.
FY 2025–26	3 Hitachi Excavator (EX200) Procurement Project supported by PGVCL	Sep 2025	Expanded equipment support indirectly benefiting approximately 1,400–1,500 farming families annually.
FY 2025–26	Water Conservation Awareness at Community Level supported by Balaji Multiflex Pvt. Ltd.	Nov 2025–Jan 2026	Water stewardship awareness among approximately 800–1,000 participants.
FY 2025–26	Check-Dam Construction at Kalawad Road, Rajkot supported by Associate Allied Chemicals India Pvt. Ltd.	Dec 2025 – Ongoing	Large water harvesting structure benefiting approximately 60–70 farming families.
FY 2025–26	Water Conservation Awareness at Community Level supported by Gulab Oils & Foods Pvt. Ltd.	Dec 2025	Awareness activities reaching approximately 1,000 community members.
FY 2025–26	Water Conservation Awareness at Community Level supported by Balaji Wafers Pvt. Ltd. (Ongoing)	Jan 2026 – Ongoing	Ongoing mobilisation initiatives expected to reach approximately 1,00,000 community members.
FY 2024–25	Water Conservation Equipment (AJEX Machine) Procurement Project supported by PGVCL	June 2024	Improved mechanized execution capacity indirectly benefiting approximately 300–400 farming families annually.
FY 2024–25	Water Conservation Equipment (JCB Machine) Procurement Project supported by Rolex Rings Pvt. Ltd.	June 2024	Improved operational efficiency benefiting approximately 350–450 farming families indirectly.
FY 2024–25	Water Conservation Equipment (Hitachi Excavator – EX200) Procurement Project	July 2024	Enabled large-scale water conservation activities benefiting approximately 400+ farming families annually.
FY 2024–	Vallabh Sarovar Construction Project supported by Balaji	Jun–Aug 2024	Rainwater storage and recharge support for approximately 70–

25	Wafers Pvt. Ltd.		80 farming families.
FY 2024–25	Hitachi Excavator (EX200) Procurement Project supported by PGVCL	December 2024	Expanded heavy-machinery support benefiting approximately 450–500 farming families annually.
FY 2024–25	Water Conservation Equipment Procurement (4 tractors, 2 tractor trolleys, 2 water tankers) supported by PGVCL	February 2025	Improved logistics support indirectly benefiting approximately 300–400 farming families annually.
FY 2024–25	Water Conservation Equipment Procurement and 100 Borewell Recharge Project supported by PGVCL	March 2025	Recharge of 100 borewells benefiting approximately 120–150 farming families.
FY 2024–25	Pabari Sarovar Construction Project supported by Legacy Commodities Pvt. Ltd.	January 2025	Rainwater harvesting and recharge support benefiting approximately 20–25 farming families.
FY 2024–25	Borewell Recharge Project supported by Tirth Agro Ltd.	January 2025	Groundwater sustainability support benefiting approximately 10–12 farming families.
FY 2024–25	Pabari Check-Dam Construction Project supported by Dil Exim Commodities Pvt. Ltd.	February 2025	Seasonal irrigation and groundwater recharge benefiting approximately 25–30 farming families.
FY 2024–25	Existing Check-Dam Deepening Project at Kolki supported by Emipro Technology Pvt. Ltd.	February 2025	Improved irrigation reliability benefiting approximately 15–20 farming families.
FY 2023–24	3 Check-Dam Rejuvenation Works at Hidad village, Paddhari supported by Bolbala Charitable Trust	Apr–May 2023	Groundwater recharge benefiting approximately 40–45 farming families.
FY 2023–24	Veer-Viru Check-Dam Construction at Kalawad Road, Rajkot supported by Ravi & Sons	Apr–Jun 2023	Seasonal irrigation support benefiting approximately 25–30 farming families.
FY 2023–24	Organizational Development Project supported by Manavseva Charitable Trust	Apr 2023–Mar 2024	Institutional strengthening of approximately 15 staff members.
FY 2023–24	Pabari Sarovar Construction at 150 ft Ring Road, Rajkot supported by Legacy Commodities Pvt. Ltd.	Jun–Aug 2023	Rainwater storage benefiting approximately 30–35 farming families.
FY 2023–24	Gopal Sarovar Construction supported by Gopal Foundation	Jun–Aug 2023	Improved water availability benefiting approximately 18–22 farming families.
FY 2023–	Decora Sarovar Construction supported by Gujarat Forgings	Nov–Dec 2023	Groundwater recharge support benefiting approximately 20–25

24	Pvt. Ltd.		farming families.
FY 2023–24	Percolation Pits Construction at Pambhar Itala village supported by Parasana Foundation	Nov–Dec 2023	Improved groundwater recharge benefiting approximately 20–25 farming families.
FY 2023–24	Rolex Sarovar Construction at Mota Mava, Rajkot supported by Rolex Rings Pvt. Ltd.	Dec 2023–Feb 2024	Large rainwater storage structure benefiting approximately 40–45 farming families.
FY 2023–24	New Check-Dam Construction at Todi village, Bhavnagar supported by Vitrag Foundation	Nov 2023–Jan 2024	Irrigation and groundwater recharge benefiting approximately 35–45 farming families.
FY 2023–24	Jibea Sarovar Construction supported by Jaydeep Cotton Fibres Pvt. Ltd.	Jul 2023–Jan 2024	Improved water availability benefiting approximately 15–20 farming families.
FY 2023–24	New Check-Dam Construction at Shapar-Veraval, Kotasangani supported by Rajan Technocast Pvt. Ltd.	Jul 2023–Jan 2024	Groundwater recharge benefiting approximately 25–30 farming families.
FY 2023–24	Samanya Sarovar Construction at Kankot village supported by Patoliya & Family	Jun 2023–Mar 2024	Major water storage asset benefiting approximately 80–90 farming families.
FY 2022–23	3 Check-Dam Rejuvenation at Vad-Vajadi village, Rajkot supported by Balaji Wafers Pvt. Ltd.	Jun–Nov 2022	Improved irrigation and groundwater recharge benefiting approximately 45–50 farming families.
FY 2022–23	Heeraba Sarovar Construction supported by Balaji Wafers Pvt. Ltd.	Jan–Mar 2023	Rainwater storage and recharge benefiting approximately 30–35 farming families.
FY 2022–23	Virani Sarovar Construction at Kalawad Road, Rajkot supported by Balaji Wafers Pvt. Ltd.	Feb–Mar 2023	Improved water availability benefiting approximately 25–30 farming families.
FY 2022–23	Check-Dam Rejuvenation at Gir Gadhali, Junagadh supported by Gajipara Education Trust	Nov 2022–Jan 2023	Enhanced groundwater recharge benefiting approximately 30–35 farming families.
FY 2022–23	Urva Sarovar Construction at Und River near Rojiya village supported by Nova Technocast Pvt. Ltd.	Jan–Mar 2023	Irrigation and recharge support benefiting approximately 35–40 farming families.
FY 2022–23	Check-Dam Rejuvenation near Kankot village, Rajkot supported by B.P. Parsana Trust	Feb–Mar 2023	Improved water holding capacity benefiting approximately 18–22 farming families.

Major Events and Milestones

Financial Year	Milestone
2017–18	Establishment of Girganga Parivar Trust with initial focus on rural and community support activities
2019–20	Initiated community-led water conservation interventions including check-dam rejuvenation
2020–21	Expanded grassroots mobilization and village-level partnerships
2021–22	Scaled operations across Saurashtra region
2022–23	Received Jal Prahari Award; gained national recognition
2023–24	Signed MoU with Ministry of Jal Shakti; expanded multi-district operations
2024–25	Model recognized in national forums; received Global CSR & ESG Award
2025–26	Crossed 8,000+ structures; Best NGO (All India Rank 2); large-scale CSR mobilization
2026 onwards	Expansion towards “1,11,111 Jal Sanchay Sankalp” across India

Image gallery: Major events and milestones



Collaborating for Water Security – MOU with Ministry of Jal Shakti



Best NGO Award 2025 (JSJB 1.0)



Honoured as Jal Prahari – Guardian of Water



Pride of the City – Mayor’s Award for Excellence



Celebrating Transformative CSR – Indian CSR Award Winner



ESG & Sustainability Award



जलकथा
अपने अपने स्वप्न की

Certificate Of Appreciation

This is to proudly certify that

is hereby awarded this Certificate of Appreciation
for the generous Sponsorship / Donation / Support towards the successful organization of

जलकथा

WORLD RECORD ATTEMPT (Largest Water-Faith Gathering)

Your valuable contribution, commitment, and support have played a significant role in promoting water awareness, conservation, and social responsibility, and in making this historic initiative a grand success. This appreciation is bestowed with gratitude by

IEA – International Excellence Awards (IEA Book of World Records)

TUESDAY, 16 DEC 2025

REG. NO.: IEA-AC-/2025-061

Venue: Race Course Ground, Rajkot, Gujarat, India



Sakhiya

MR. DILIPBHAI SAKHIYA,
PRESIDENT
GIRGANGA PARIVAR TRUST

SP Singh

CHAIRMAN & EDITOR IN CHIEF
IEA BOOK OF WORLD RECORDS

INTERNATIONAL EXCELLENCE AWARDS (IEA) BOOK OF WORLD RECORDS

"TOGETHER, WE CREATE IMPACT. TOGETHER, WE MAKE HISTORY."

IEA Book of World Records: 2025

પહેલા જ વરસાદમાં ચેકડેમ છલકાઈ ગયા, વર્ષોની પીવાના પાણીની સમસ્યા ઉકેલાઈ

એ નાના એવા ગામમાં મનની શાંતિ અને આધ્યાત્મિક પ્રવૃત્તિઓમાં લગાવ વર્ષે તેવા હેતુથી ચાલી રહ્યાં છે. આ નેડ પંધાથી વિષયના પાન કેન્દ્રમાં ગામના લોકો રહેતા મુજબ પાન વગેરેથી પરવારીને વાતચીતમાં અને આનંદ સાથે ગામમાં હવે આગામી દિવસોમાં આર્થિક સુખાકારીનું જે પરિવર્તન આવવાની શક્યતા ઊભી થઈ છે, તેનો સંતોષ વ્યક્ત કરતા હતા:

આપણી તો ક્યારેય તાકાત નહોતી કે ગામમાં વરસાદી પાણીના સંગ્રહ માટે ચેકડેમ બનાવી શકીએ, તેનો વિચાર પણ ન કરી શકીએ. છેલ્લા કેટલાય સમયથી અહીં પાન કેન્દ્રમાં આપણે આવીએ છીએ અને આ કેન્દ્રના આગેવાનોએ ગામની પાણીની સ્થિતિની ચિંતા કરીને રાજકોટમાં ઉદ્યોગપતિ રાજુભાઈ મહેતાનો સંપર્ક કર્યો. રાજુભાઈએ પાના દિલીપભાઈ સખિયા સાથે કંઈક વાત આગળ વધારી અને આપણા ગામમાં વર્ષ ૨૦૨૩ માં કેટલાક ચેક ડેમની મરામત કરાવી અને દસેક જેટલા નવા ચેકડેમ બંધાયા.

‘કુદરતની પણ કેવી મહેર કે ગયું વર્ષ ખાલી ગયું પણ આ વર્ષ જૂન મહિનાના પહેલા જ વરસાદમાં બધા જ ચેકડેમ છલકાઈ ગયા અને આજે પાણીની રેલમાંછલ થઈ ગઈ. આવું તો આપણે ક્યારેય વિચાર્યું નહોતું. જનશક્તિ અને જળસંચયનો આ તો કેવો ચમત્કાર!’

વાત સાચી છે. ભાવનગર જિલ્લાના શિહોર તાલુકાના માત્ર ૭૦૦ની વસ્તી ધરાવતા ટોડી ગામમાં રાજકોટના ટ્રસ્ટ ગીરગંગા સંસ્થા અને ખાસ કરીને તેના અધ્યક્ષ દિલીપભાઈ સખિયાએ ઉદ્યોગપતિ રાજુભાઈ મહેતા સાથે ચર્ચા વિચારણા કરી વર્ષ ૨૦૨૩માં આ ગામની મુલાકાત લીધી અને વિષયના પાન કેન્દ્ર, રાજુભાઈ મહેતાના ઔદ્યોગિક ગૃહ તથા પોતાની સંસ્થા એમ સોના અંદાજે રૂપિયા ૫૦ લાખના



ટોડી ગામમાં વર્ષ ૨૦૨૩માં સંપૂર્ણ જનભાગીદારીના ખ્યાલ સાથે ગીર ગંગા ટ્રસ્ટ તથા પંધાથી વિષયના પાન કેન્દ્ર તથા અન્ય સ્વેચ્છિક સંસ્થાઓ અને ગ્રામજનોના સહકારથી જે ચેકડેમ બંધાયા તે આ વર્ષે પહેલા જ વરસાદમાં ભરાઈ જવાના કારણે ગામના કૃષિ અર્થતંત્રની લઘુહિની દિશા ખુલી છે.

આર્થિક સહયોગથી ગામમાં નવા ચેકડેમ બંધાયા અને કેટલાક પછા પાણી માથે આવી ગયું એને કારણે હવે ગામને પીવાના પાણીની કમી ઘટી ગઈ છે.

તેઓ કહે છે ‘ગામને પીવાનું પાણી પુરું પાડતા ગ્રામના કુવામાં વરસાદી પાણીનો સંગ્રહ થવાથી વર્ષ પાણી માથે આવી ગયું એને કારણે હવે ગામને પીવાના પાણીની કમી ઘટી ગઈ છે.

તેઓ કહે છે ‘ગામને પીવાનું પાણી પુરું પાડતા ગ્રામના કુવામાં વરસાદી પાણીનો સંગ્રહ થવાથી વર્ષ પાણી માથે આવી ગયું એને કારણે હવે ગામને પીવાના પાણીની કમી ઘટી ગઈ છે.

ટોડી ગામમાં બંધાયેલા અને જેનું સમારકામ થયું છે તે ચેકડેમ સંખ્યા વાત એવી છે કે અહીં જે નવા ચેકડેમ બંધાયા કે સમારકામ થયું તે પંધાથી વિષયના કેન્દ્ર, રાજકોટના ધમકોટ સેન્ટર અને ગીર ગંગા ટ્રસ્ટના સંપૂર્ણ આર્થિક સહયોગ અને માર્ગદર્શનથી થયેલ છે.



પાણીની કઠણી
અમલ શાહ

દંપતી વિપ્લવના ધ્યાન કેન્દ્ર, રાજકોટના ગીર ગંગા ટ્રસ્ટ અને ધમકુટ સેન્ટરના સંપૂર્ણ આર્થિક સહયોગથી નાના એવા ગામમાં ચેકડેમ બંધાયા.. વર્ષોથી ખાલીખમ બોર અને કુવા છલકાયાં.. 700 ફુટે બોરમાં પાણી મળતું તે બોરમાં હવે અડીસો ફુટે અને કુવાઓમાં સરેરાશ 20 ફુટે પાણી મળતાં થયાં.. આ છે જનશક્તિ અને જળ શક્તિનો ચમત્કાર

તથા પીવાના પાણીની સમસ્યાનો જે ઉકેલ આવવાનો છે તેનો અન્યત્ર હવે વ્યક્ત કરતા ગામના સરંચક દેવુભા ગોહિલ કહે છે, ચેકડેમના કારણે જળસંચય થવાથી માત્ર ૧૫-૨૦ દિવસમાં જ ગામની સીમમાં પથરાયેલા ૫૦ થી વધુ બોર અને ૧૬૦થી વધુ કુવાઓમાં જળ સપાટી ઊંચે આવી છે.

‘આજથી બે વર્ષ પહેલા જે બોરમાં ૬૦૦-૭૦૦ ફુટે પણ પાણી નહોતાં મળતાં, ત્યાં આજે ૨૫૦ ફુટે પાણી મળતાં થયાં છે. એ જ રીતે ૮૦-૯૦ ફુટના કુવાઓમાં મોટાભાગના કુવાઓમાં ૫૫-૬૦ ફુટે જેટલી જળ સપાટી ઊંચે આવી છે.’

પાણીની ખૂબ તકલીફ હતી. ગામથી લગભગ દોઢેક કિલોમીટર દૂર એક બોર બનાવેલો અને એ બોરમાંથી પાણી ખેંચીને અંદાજે પાંચેક હજાર ફુટ પાઇપલાઇન દ્વારા પાણીને ગ્રામના કુવામાં નાખતા અને ત્યાંથી ટાંકા ભરી ભરીને ગામમાં પીવાનું પાણી પુરું પડતું હતું. એટલે સ્વાભાવિક રીતે જ એકાદ બે દિવસે ગામને પીવાનું પાણી મળે. એ પાણી પણ પાણુ ટીકીએસ અને ખાસશવાળા, એના કારણે ચા પછા ક્યારેક કાટી જાય અને દાળ તો ક્યારેય બને જ નહીં! જે કંઈ રસોઈ બનાવીએ, એની મીઠાશ જોવા ના મળે પણ ક્યારેય શું? પીવાના પાણીનો કોઈ

રીતે સંચય અને દાતાઓનો અમને સહયોગ મળ્યો એટલે અમે ભાગ્યશાળી છીએ.’
આ ગામમાં મોટેભાગે કપાસ અને મગફળીનો પાક લેવાય છે પણ અત્યાર સુધી માત્ર વરસાદ આધારિત ખેતી થવાથી પૂરતું ઉત્પાદન મળતું નહોતું પરંતુ આ વખતે વેલુભાઈનું વિશ્વાસ છે કે નહીં નહીં તોય ખરીક અને રવી એ બન્ને સીઝન સાથે વાર્ષિક રૂપિયા દોઢેક કરોડનું ઉત્પાદન તો ગામને મળવાનું જ છે. એટલે સરેરાશ ખેડૂતની આર્થિક સ્થિતિ સુધરવાની શરૂઆત થશે. આટલી ખેતીની આવક તો અગાઉનાં વર્ષોમાં ક્યારેય થઈ નથી.

ગીર ગંગા ટ્રસ્ટના શ્રી દિલીપ સખિયા જાણીતા ખેડૂત આગેવાન છે. તેઓએ સંકળ કર્યો છે કે આગામી દિવસોમાં સમગ્ર ગુજરાતમાં વરસાદી પાણીના સંગ્રહ માટે દાતાઓના સહયોગથી અને સરકાર પણ જો સહયોગ કરે તો સો કોઈના સહયોગથી એક લાખથી વધુ ચેકડેમ, ખેત તથા વટી, બોર રિવાર્જિંગ કે કુવાઓ રિવાર્જ કરવા જેવા જળસંચયના વિવિધ પ્રકારના સ્ટ્રક્ચર તૈયાર કરવા..

હાલમાં તેઓ સેવાભાવી સંસ્થાઓ તથા દાતાઓ સાથે સતત સંપર્ક પધારીને સમગ્ર રાજ્યમાં ખાસ કરીને સોરાષ્ટ્ર તથા

ઉત્તર ગુજરાતમાં જળ સંચય અભિયાન પ્રજાકીય અભિયાન બને તે માટે સતત પુરૂષ રહ્યા છે.

દિલીપભાઈ કહે છે ગીર ગંગા ટ્રસ્ટ દ્વારા છેલ્લા મહા ભૂકંપ અનેક દાતાઓ અને ગ્રામ સહકારના પરિણામે ૬ ભગ ૮૦૦૦ જેટલા જળ સંચયના કાર્પ પૂર્ણ થયા છે. તેમાં નવા ચેકડેમ, જે ચેકડેમ બંધાયા હોય પરંતુ મર્યાદિત રીતે જરૂર હોય તેનું સમારકામ ઉપરાંત અન્ય નાના-મોટા સ્ટ્રક્ચર તૈયાર કરવાનું કાર્ય થયું છે.

ગુજરાતમાં એમાં પણ ખાસ કરીને સોરાષ્ટ્રમાં જળસંચયનું અભિયાન પ્રજાકીય જાગૃતિ વિના શક્ય જ નથી. એટલે ગીર ગંગા ટ્રસ્ટ હાલમાં જળસંચય માટે લોક જાગૃતિ લાવવા પ્રયાસ કરી રહ્યું છે. લોકોની જાગૃતિની સાથે સાથે રાજ્યમાં અનેક દાતાઓ પણ એવા છે કે જળસંચયનું કાર્ય યોગ્ય રીતે સંસ્થાગત રીતે પણ ચાલુ હોય તો તેમનો સહયોગ મળી રહે. એટલે ટ્રસ્ટ દ્વારા આવા દાતાઓનો સહયોગ પણ મેળવતી રહ્યો છે, તેના કારણે દિલીપભાઈનું વિશ્વાસ છે કે આગામી દિવસોમાં તેમના સંકલ્પ મુજબ જળસંચયનું અભિયાન અન્યથા વેગવતું બનશે. તેઓ સરકાર સાથે પણ સતત સંપર્કમાં છે.

ગુજરાતમાં વર્ષ ૨૦૦૦-૨૦૦૧માં જળસંચય અભિયાન પ્રજાકીય સહયોગથી જે રીતે સફળ બન્યું, તેનું કારણ એ જ છે કે રાજ્યની પ્રજા શક્તિ અને પ્રશાસન શક્તિ બંનેનો સમન્વય થયો એટલે જ ૬૦-૭૦ કે ૮૦-૨૦ના આર્થિક સ્તરોવાળી સરકાર પટેલ સહભાગી જળસંચય યોજના ખૂબ જ સફળ નિવડી અને તેના જ કારણે ગુજરાતનું કૃષિ અર્થતંત્ર સંગીન બન્યું.

આપણે આશા રાખીએ કે જન ભાગીદારીના વિશિષ્ટ ખ્યાલ સાથે ગીર ગંગા ટ્રસ્ટ અને તેના અધ્યક્ષ શ્રી દિલીપ સખિયાના જળસંચય અભિયાનનો સંકલ્પ પણ જનતા જનાઈનેના સહયોગથી સાકાર બને.

સૌરાષ્ટ્રને ‘પાણીદાર અને હરિયાણું’ બનાવવા ગીરગંગા ટ્રસ્ટ દ્વારા જળકળશ યાત્રાનું પ્રસ્થાન

સ્પીડવેલ પાર્ટી પ્લોટ ચોક વીવાયઓ શ્રીનાથ ધામ હવેલી ખાતે ગીરગંગા બેન્ડ પાર્ટી સાથે યાત્રાનો પ્રારંભ કરાયો

અમતક, રાજકોટ
સૌરાષ્ટ્ર અને ગુજરાતને જળસંચય થકી પુનઃ હરિયાણું બનાવવાની ઉમદા ભાવના સાથે રાજકોટ સ્થિત ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટ દ્વારા ૧,૧૧,૧૧૧ જળ સ્ટ્રક્ચરો તૈયાર કરવાનો મહાસંકલ્પ લેવામાં આવ્યો છે.

સ્પીડવેલ પાર્ટી પ્લોટ ચોક, વીવાયઓ શ્રીનાથ ધામ હવેલી ખાતે ગીરગંગા બેન્ડ પાર્ટી સાથે યાત્રાનો પ્રારંભ થયો. પીજીવીસીએલના એમ.ડી કેતનભાઈ જોષીએ વીવાયઓ હવેલીમાં પવિત્ર જલકળશનું પૂજન કરીને યાત્રાને પ્રસ્થાન કરાવ્યું હતું. જલયાત્રા હવેલીથી જવરાજ પાર્ક સ્થિત અંબાજી મંદિર પહોંચી હતી, અને આજથી આ પવિત્ર જલકળશ રાજકોટભરમાં પૂજન માટે ફરશે. દેશની ૧૧૧ નદીઓના પાણી એકત્ર કરવામાં ભાવેશભાઈ સખીયાએ સિલ ફાળો આપ્યો હતો. આ જલકળશ યાત્રા આગામી તારીખ ૧૫, ૧૬



અને ૧૭ ડિસેમ્બરના રોજ રાત્રે ૭ થી ૧૨ દરમિયાન યોજનાર વિખ્યાત તત્ત્વચિંતક અને કથાકાર ડૉ. કુમાર વિશ્વાસની ‘જલકથા’ પૂર્વેનું એક અભૂતપૂર્વ જનજાગૃતિ અભિયાન બની, યાત્રામાં લાલ અને મૂળ સાડીના ફૂલ કોડ સાથે મોટી સંખ્યામાં મહિલાઓ જોડાઈ હતી, ખોડલધામના સુમિતાબેન કાપડિયા અને વીણાબેન કોરાટ, ૨

યુવંશી સમાજના કાશ્મીરાબેન નથવાણી, જ્યોતિબેન ટીલવા (ઉમા સારથી ફાઉન્ડેશન પ્રમુખ), તત્ત્વ સમાજના આશાબા સહિત શહેરની અનેકવિધ સ્વેચ્છિક અને સેવાભાવી સંસ્થાઓના અગ્રણી બહેનો ઉત્સાહભરે જોડાયા હતા. શેલેષભાઈ જાની (ગીતાંજલિ કોલેજના સંચાલક અને ગીરગંગા પરિવારના અગ્રેસર) તેમણે જણાવ્યું હતું કે ૧,૧૧,૧૧૧ જળ સ્ટ્રક્ચરનો સંકલ્પ સૌરાષ્ટ્રને પાણીદાર અને હરિયાણું (અનુ. આઠમાં પાને)

કાલાવડના મોટા વડાળા ખાતે ગીરગંગા ટ્રસ્ટ દ્વારા ચેકડેમનું કરાચું ખાતમુહૂર્ત

ધારાસભ્ય મેઘજી ચાવડા, ઉદ્યોગપતિ મુકેશ પાબારી, સંસ્થાના પ્રમુખ સહિત સરપંચે હાજરી આપી

ગુજરાત મિરર,
સમગ્ર જીવસૃષ્ટિના રક્ષણ માટે કાલાવડ તાલુકાનું મોટા વડાળા ગામે પાણી સંચયને પ્રોત્સાહન આપવા માટે સફળ ઉદ્યોગપતિ મુકેશભાઈ પાબારીના આર્થિક સહયોગથી ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટ દ્વારા ચેકડેમનું ખાતમુહૂર્ત કરવામાં આવ્યું છે. જેનાથી વરસાદનું પાણી જમીનના તળ માં સંગ્રહ થવાથી પાણીના લેવલ ખુબજ ઊંચા આવશે તેથી આજુબાજુમાં પશુ-પક્ષી, જીવજંતુ ના રક્ષણ માટે પ્રકૃતિ ખીલી ઉઠશે. અને ખેડૂતોને ખેતી માં જરૂરિયાત પ્રમાણે પાણી મળી રહે તેથી પાક ઉત્પાદનમાં ખુબ મોટો વધારો થાશે. તેથી ખેડૂતોની આર્થિક સ્મૃધિમાં વધારો થાશે. અને ભારત દેશમાં ખેતી પ્રધાન નું સ્લોગન સાર્થક થાશે.

સફળ ઉદ્યોગપતિ અને સફળ પારિવારિક ભાવનાથી સંયુક્ત પરિવાર ને સાથે રહી ને સમાજમાં ખુબ મોટા કાર્ય કરી શકે તેવા દાખલા બેસાડી શકે તેવા મુકેશભાઈ પાબારી પરિવાર દ્વારા જે કાર્ય થઈ રહ્યું છે, તેનાથી



સૃષ્ટિના સર્વશ્રેષ્ઠ કાર્યમાં ખુબ મોટો ફાયદો થાશે જો આ રીતે સમાજના દરેક આગેવાનો, ઉદ્યોગપતિ, દાતા ઓ પોતાના વિચારોમાં કાંતિ લાવી શકે દુનિયામાં કોઈ પણ દાન કરીએ પણ સર્વ શ્રેષ્ઠ દાન પાણીનું યોગ્ય જતન થાઈ તેવી સંસ્થામાં દાન અર્પણ કરવું જોઈએ. અને આપના જીવનમાં પાણીનું મહત્વ કેટલું છે એ આપણે જાણીએ છીએ તો આપણે વારસામાં ધન, દોલત સંપત્તિ આપીએ છીએ પણ ખરેખર શુ આપણે જોઈએ તે આપણે નક્કી કરવું જોઈએ.

આ કાર્યક્રમમાં કાલાવડના ધારાસભ્ય મેઘજીભાઈ ચાવડા, યુવરાજસિંહ જોડેજા, મોટા વડાળાના સરપંચ નિકુંજભાઈ કોટડીયા, નીકાવાના સરપંચ રાજુભાઈ મારવીયા, પ્રવીણભાઈ વાટલીયા, વિઠ્ઠલભાઈ સખીયા અને આજુબાજુના ગામના સરપંચ એ હાજરી આપી હતી. તેમજ ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટના પ્રમુખ દિલીપભાઈ સખીયા, અમેરિકાના કન્વીનર હરીશભાઈ ભલાણી, વિરાભાઈ હુંબલ, રમેશભાઈ ઠક્કર, જમનભાઈ ડેકોરા, પ્રતાપભાઈ પટેલ વગેરે ભાઈઓ હાજર રહ્યા હતા.

યુનિટી ફાઉન્ડેશન દ્વારા આયોજિત સમૂહ લગ્નમાં ગીરગંગા ટ્રસ્ટે ૧૧૧ પવિત્ર નદીઓના જળ સાથે લેવડાવ્યા શપથ દીકરીઓ સ્વાસરી પક્ષમાં ગંગા જેવી પવિત્રતા અને વહેતી નદી જેવી શીતળતા જાળવી રાખે તેવો ભાવ વ્યક્ત

આજકાલ કલ્યાણ રાજકોટ

સાંસ્કૃતિક કાર્યક્રમ યોજવામાં આવ્યો હતો. જેમાં ૧૨૬ દીકરીઓને ભારતભરની ૧૧૧ પવિત્ર નદીઓના જળ સાથે આપીને જળ સંવેદ્ય માટે ન્યાયિક લેવડાવવામાં આવ્યો હતો. તોમજ આ પવિત્ર જળના માધ્યમથી દીકરીઓ પોતાના નવા ઘરે સંસ્કાર અને સુમિલિની ગંગા



વહેતી તેવી મેંડલમાં જળકત કરવામાં આવ્યાં હતાં. ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટના પ્રમુખ દિલીપભાઈ સોનીયાએ આ પ્રસંગે વર્ણવ્યું હતું કે, ૧૨૬ દીકરીઓ નવા જીવનની શરૂઆત કરી રહી છે, ત્યારે તોમને ફોનની ૧૧૧ પવિત્ર નદીઓના જળ સ્વર્ણ કરીને સંસ્કારના સિન્ધુમાં પ્રવાસ કર્યો છે. પાણી એ જીવનનો આવશ્યક છે અને આ પવિત્ર જળ સાક્ષી છે કે આ દીકરીઓ પોતાના સ્વાસરી પક્ષમાં ગંગા જેવી પવિત્રતા અને વહેતી નદી જેવી શીતળતા જાળવી રાખે. દિલીપભાઈ સોનીયાએ ભરતભાઈ બોધરા અને યુનિટી ફાઉન્ડેશનના સામાજિક કાર્યવાહકોના આ કાર્યને અત્યંત પ્રશંસનીય ગણવ્યું હતું. આ ભવ્ય પ્રસંગે રાજકોટ-સામાજિક સંસ્કારીઓ અને વિશાળ સંખ્યામાં શહેરીજનોએ ઉપસ્થિત રહી નવદેહીઓને આશીર્વાદ પાઠવ્યા હતા.

WORLD Water day

જળ ક્રાંતિથી જન કલ્યાણ

ગુજરાતે વિશ્વને બતાવ્યો જળ વ્યવસ્થાપનનો નવો રાહ

SAVE WATER SAVE FUTURE

જળ એ માત્ર એક ભૌતિક જરૂરિયાત નથી, પરંતુ તે માનવીય ગૌરવ, સામાજિક સમાનતા અને રાષ્ટ્રીય વિકાસનો પાયો છે. ૨૨ માર્ચ, ૨૦૨૬ ના રોજ આપણે જ્યારે 'વિશ્વ જળ દિવસ' ની ઉજવણી કરી રહ્યા છીએ, ત્યારે આ વર્ષની થીમ 'જ્યાં જળ વહે છે, ત્યાં સમાનતા વધે છે' આપણને એક નવી દિશા ચીંધે છે. આ થીમનો મુખ્ય મંત્ર એ છે કે જો આપણે જળ સુરક્ષા સુનિશ્ચિત કરીશું, તો સમાજમાં પ્રવર્તતી અસમાનતાઓ ખાસ કરીને લૈંગિક અસમાનતાઓ આપોઆપ ઓછી થશે.

ભારત માટે ૨૦૨૬ એ નવુંનું વર્ષ છે. વડાપ્રધાન નરેન્દ્ર મોદીના નેતૃત્વમાં 'જળ જીવન મિશન' એક જન-આંદોલન બની ચૂક્યું છે. ઓગસ્ટ ૨૦૧૮ માં જ્યારે આ મિશન શરૂ થયું ત્યારે દેશના માત્ર ૧૮.૭% કામીજ પરીણ નવા દ્રાસ પાણી આવતું હતું. આજે, માર્ચ ૨૦૨૬ સુધીમાં આ આંકડો વધીને ૮૧.૭% થઈ ચૂક્યો છે. ૧૫.૮૨ કરોડથી વધુ કામીજ પરિવારોના અંગણે આજે ગંગા પહોંચે છે. આ માત્ર પાઈપલાઈનનું જોડાણ નથી, પણ બે કરોડ પહેલાંને મળેલું 'ફેડ બેક ડિલિવરી' (જળના જવાબની સરવાળા) છે. ગુજરાત આ બાબતમાં લેમ્બા અગ્રેસર રહ્યું છે. આપણે ૨૦૨૨ માં જ 'હર ઘર જલ' નું લક્ષ્ય પૂર્ણ કર્યું હતું. પરંતુ આપણે ત્યાં જ અટક્યા નહીં. 'જળ સંચય' જન ભાગીદારી ૨.૦' અભિયાન

કલ જીવન મિશન "હર ઘર જલ"

ભારતે ઓગસ્ટ ૨૦૧૮ માં શરૂ કરેલા તેના લેન્ડમેઈન 'જળ જીવન મિશન' (JAM) દ્વારા જળ પ્રદાનનું મૂળને ઉઠાવવાની વૈશ્વિક નિમિત્ત કર્યું છે. ૨૦ માર્ચ, ૨૦૨૬ સુધીમાં, મિશન નોંધપાત્ર પ્રગતિ કરી છે, જેમાં દેશના ૧૦.૩૮ કરોડ કામીજ પરિવારોમાંથી ૮૧.૭% પરિવારો પાણી મળે છે. જ્યારે મિશન શરૂ થયું ત્યારે માત્ર ૧૮.૭% કામીજ પરિવાર પાણી મળે છે. આ પ્રગતિને પાછો નાખી દેવાનું છે. ૨૦૨૬-૨૭ માટે, સરકારે આ મિશન માટે ₹૧૦,૦૦૦ કરોડની કોલેક્શનની પ્રતિજ્ઞા કરી છે.

જળ સંરક્ષણ દ્વારા સૌરાષ્ટ્રનું પરિવર્તન, આયનારી પેઢીઓ માટે ટકાઉ ભવિષ્યનું નિર્માણ

ગીર ગંગા ટ્રસ્ટનો નવો કીર્તિમાન : રૂઢા ગાળામાં ૮૮૫૮ જળ સંરક્ષણ એકમો સ્થાપિત કર્યા

સૌરાષ્ટ્રના ગામ-ગામડે જળ સંચયનો સેવાગાર વેકેટ નિર્માણથી લઈ ભેર વિશાળ સુધીની કામગીરી ૧૨૫ સળોએ કરાવેલ

સૌરાષ્ટ્રના ગામ-ગામડે જળ સંચયનો સેવાગાર વેકેટ નિર્માણથી લઈ ભેર વિશાળ સુધીની કામગીરી ૧૨૫ સળોએ કરાવેલ

જળ સંરક્ષણ એકમો અને સંસ્કારકારીય છે, જેના સારે જલ વિસ્તરણમાં ભાગ લેવા આવ્યો છે. જળસંચયના પ્રકારે ગીર ગંગા ટ્રસ્ટ પરિવારના દિલીપભાઈ સોનીયા સહીત અને સંસ્કારકારીય સારે સોનીયાવર દિલિપને લાંબા કરે છે. હવે ભારત સરકારના જળમંત્રી મંદાકર સાથે MOU કરી વિકાસના નવા દારૂ અંબ્યા

Gir Ganga

VIBE

Life Ke Har Lamhe Vitamin B12

SCAN QR CODE FOR MORE

For more information Email: info@girganga.com Website: girganga.com

જળ માટે જળ આંદોલનનું નિર્માણ: જળ સુરક્ષા સુનિશ્ચિત કરવામાં ઉદ્યોગ અને કૃષિ મહત્વની ભૂમિકા ભજવે છે

જળનો ઉત્સવ, જન ભાગીદારીનો સંકલ્પ

૨૨ માસના રોજ ઉજવવામાં આવતા વિશ્વ જળ દિવસ નિમિત્તે, હું તમામ નાગરિકોને મારી શુભેચ્છાઓ પાઠવું છું. આ અવસર આપણા જીવનમાં પાણીની મુખ્ય ભૂમિકા અને અવિભાજ્ય માટે તેને બચાવવા અને સુરક્ષિત કરવાની આવશ્યકતા અંગેની જાગૃત્તીની યાદ અપાવે છે.

પાણી એ જીવન, ઉદ્યોગો અને આર્થિક પ્રવૃત્તિને ટકાવી રાખે છે. તેમ છતાં, આ પદ્ધતિનુસં સંસાર પર હુલસ વધી રહ્યું છે. ભારત વિશ્વની લગભગ ૧૮% વસ્તી અને પશુપાલન પર છે, પરંતુ વિશ્વ સરેરાશ પાણીના સંસારનો માત્ર ૪% સુધી જ તેની પહોંચ પરાવે છે. ૨૦૫૦ થી પહેલાં, વર્ષાની માંગ અને આબોધવા પરિવર્તન કારણે જળાધાર જળ વ્યવસ્થાપનને સારી રીતે પ્રયોજવાની જરૂર છે.

આ પડકારને ઓળખીને, પ્રધાનમંત્રી શ્રી નરેન્દ્ર મોદીના નેતૃત્વ હેઠળ, ભારતે જળ સંસાર માટે એક સંકલિત અભિયાન અમલમાં રાખ્યું છે. જળ શક્તિ મંત્રાલયની સ્થાપના અને જળ વ્યવસ્થાપનના વિવિધ ક્ષેત્રોમાં અને સામ જળ અને સ્વચ્છતા સંબંધિત કેન્દ્રોમાં છે, અને મહાનગરોમાં પાણીની ગુણવત્તા પર દેખરેખ રાખવા માટે નાણાં આધારમાં આવી છે, જે સ્થાનિક માલિકીને મજબૂત બનાવે છે.

નગમી ગંધે કાલે પાણીની ગુણવત્તામાં સુધારો કર્યો છે અને ગંધા અને તેની ઉપનદીઓમાં ઉદ્યોગોના પુનઃસ્થાપનને ટેકો આપ્યો છે. જેનાથી ગંધાની લોકોના મુખ્ય જળગર પ્રવૃત્તિઓના નિયંત્રણ અને સંખ્યામાં સુધારો થયો છે. નિર્મોલ અને અવિરત ગંધા પરના સંકલ્પ સાથે, તે

સુધારવી અને સંયોજન, નવીનતા અને જાગૃતિ સાથે વિનિયમિતતાનું નિર્માણ કરવું સાથે છે. સાથે મળીને, આ પ્રયાસો લાંબા ગાળાની જાળ સુરક્ષા માટે વ્યાપક વિજ્ઞાન પ્રતિબિંબિત કરે છે.

આ વિજ્ઞાનના કેન્દ્રમાં એ માન્યતા છે કે જળ વ્યવસ્થાપન તેના તમામ પાસાઓમાં 'જળ અંદોલન' જાવું જોઈએ. સરકારી પહેલો વ્યાપ અને દિશા પૂરી પાડે છે, પરંતુ કાયમી અસર ત્યારે જ પ્રાપ્ત થાય છે જ્યારે નાગરિકો સક્રિયપણે ભાગ લે અને તેની માલિકી સ્વીકારે.

જળ જીવન મિશન દરેક ગ્રામીણ પરિવારને સુરક્ષિત અને પાણી પીવાનું પાણી પુરું પાડવા માટે વિશ્વના સૌથી મોટા કાયદામ તરીકે અમલમાં મુકવામાં આવી રહ્યો છે. નગ દ્વારા પાણીના જોડાણો હવે ૧૫.૮ કરોડથી વધુ ગ્રામીણ પરિવારો સુધી પહોંચ્યા છે, જેનાથી જીવનની ગુણવત્તામાં સુધારો થયો છે. લાંબા મહિનાઓ માટે, આપણી પાણી લાવવાની ઓજ પટ્ટો છે. આરોગ્યના પરિણામો સુધાર્યા છે અને શિક્ષણ તથા આજીવિકામાં વધુ ભાગીદારી સમજાવી છે. ઉત્સરુદ્ધાર ઉપરાંત, તે સામુદાયિક ભાગીદારી પર ભાર મૂકે છે, જેમાં સામ પંચાયતો અને સામ જળ અને સ્વચ્છતા સંબંધિત કેન્દ્રોમાં છે, અને મહાનગરોમાં પાણીની ગુણવત્તા પર દેખરેખ રાખવા માટે નાણાં આધારમાં આવી છે, જે સ્થાનિક માલિકીને મજબૂત બનાવે છે.

નગમી ગંધે કાલે પાણીની ગુણવત્તામાં સુધારો કર્યો છે અને ગંધા અને તેની ઉપનદીઓમાં ઉદ્યોગોના પુનઃસ્થાપનને ટેકો આપ્યો છે. જેનાથી ગંધાની લોકોના મુખ્ય જળગર પ્રવૃત્તિઓના નિયંત્રણ અને સંખ્યામાં સુધારો થયો છે. નિર્મોલ અને અવિરત ગંધા પરના સંકલ્પ સાથે, તે

અર્થ ગંધા અને જળ ગંધા જેવી પહેલોને આરણ પધાવે છે, જે આજીવિકા, જાગૃતિ અને સંરક્ષણ પ્રયાસો સાથે સ્થાનિક ભાગીદારીને જોડીને સમુદાયોને નદીના કાયાકરણ કેન્દ્રમાં રાખે છે.

જળ શક્તિ અભિયાન દ્વારા જળ સંરક્ષણ એક જળ આંદોલન બની ગયું છે. પ્રધાનમંત્રીના આજ્ઞાન (Catch the Rain-Where it Falls, where it falls) તરફ ને પકડી, જળ ને પકડે, જળને પકડે એ ઉદ્યોગમાં પગલાં લેવા માટે પ્રેરણા આપી છે. "જળ સંચય જળ ભાગીદારી" પહેલ હેઠળ, સમુદાયો વરસાદી પાણીને સંચય, પરિવહન જળાધારનું પુનઃસ્થાપન, ચોરસો ટેલરમેન્ટ અને લોકરક્ષ કરી રહ્યા છે.

સપ્ટેમ્બર ૨૦૨૨ થી, આ પ્રયાસોને કારણે ૪૫ લાખથી વધુ જળ સંરક્ષણ માળખાઓનું નિર્માણ થયું છે, જે દરમિયાન કે જ્યારે સરકારી પહેલો દ્વારા ટેકો આપવામાં આવે ત્યારે સામુદાયિક ભાગીદારી કેવી રીતે મોટા પાંચ પરિણામો લાવી શકે છે.

સમગ્ર ભારતમાં આવી ભાગીદારીના ઉદ્યોગો દેખાય છે. ગુજરાતના બનાવકાંદામાં, ડેરી સ્થાનિક મંડળોમાં ખેડૂતો સાથે મળીને ઓછા ખર્ચે રિચાર્જ સ્ટ્રક્ચર બનાવ્યા છે. છાત્રીસગઢના કોરિયામાં, ખેડૂતોને તેમની જમીનને અનુકૂળિત બનાવવા માટે રિચાર્જ માટે સમર્પિત કર્યો છે. કાંઠેરી વિસ્તારમાં, રહેણાંક સોસાયટીઓ વરસાદી પાણીના સંચય અને પુનઃઉપયોગની પદ્ધતિઓ અમલમાં રાખી રહી છે. 'કર્મભૂમિ સે માનુષિ' જેવી પહેલો જળાધારની વધતી જતી ભાવનાને પ્રતિબિંબિત કરે છે, જેમાં વ્યક્તિઓ તેમના વનમન સંરક્ષણ પ્રયાસોમાં ફાળો આપે છે.

જળ સુરક્ષા સુનિશ્ચિત કરવામાં ઉદ્યોગ અને કૃષિ મહત્વની ભૂમિકા ભજવે છે. જળ ઉદ્યોગો સંકલિત રીતે જળ ઓડિટ,

વિસ્તારકલ્પન અને પુનઃઉપયોગ, સીરો લિફ્ટિંગ સિસ્ટમ્સ અને વરસાદી પાણીના સંચય જેવી શ્રેષ્ઠ પદ્ધતિઓ અમલમાં રાખે છે, જેને જળ ટેકનોલોજીમાં સતત નવીનતા દ્વારા મજબૂત છે.

કૃષિમાં, સુશ્મ-વિશ્વ ભેતરમાં જળ વ્યવસ્થાપન અને ઉપકરણોના ઉપયોગનો ઉત્તમ ઉપયોગ સમગ્ર પ્રદેશોમાં અપવાદમાં આવી રહ્યો છે. જેને કમન-સેલિયુ ટેલરમેન્ટ-આધુનિકીકરણ જેવા કાયદાઓ દ્વારા ટેકો મળે છે. જે ખેડૂતોની આજીવિકાને ટેકો આપવાની સાથે ટકાઉપણું વધારવામાં મદદ કરે છે.

છાંદેલી ભારતે પણ વરસાદી પાણીના સંચય, મોટા પાણીના પુનઃઉપયોગ અને ટકાઉ આયોજન દ્વારા સંરક્ષણની સંસ્કૃતિ અપવાદથી જોડીને, દરેક ઘર, સંસ્થા અને સમુદાયની પાણીના જળાધાર ઉપયોગની ખાતરી કરવામાં ભૂમિકા છે.

જળ સુરક્ષા તરફ ભારતની સમગ્ર એક સામુદાયિક રાષ્ટ્રીય પ્રયાસ છે, જે 'વિકસિત ભારત'ના નિર્માણ માટે અનિવાર્ય છે. જળ સુરક્ષા અભિયાન માત્ર ઉત્સરુદ્ધાર અને નીતિ પર જ નથી, પરંતુ વનસ્ત્રીય પરિવર્તન પર પણ આધાર રાખે છે.

આ વિશ્વ જળ દિવસે, યાદો આપણે માત્ર જાગૃત્તી આજ્ઞા વધીને કાયદેસર પ્રતિબંધ કરીએ, જો દરેક નાગરિક માત્ર એક ધિર પાણી બચાવે, પુનઃઉપયોગ કરે અથવા રિચાર્જ કરે, તો આપણે એક રાષ્ટ્ર તરીકે ૧૪૦ કરોડ લિટરથી વધુ પાણી બચાવી શકીએ છીએ. જે એક સાધારણ કાર્યની અસાધારણ અસર છે. સંરક્ષણને ટીકા આપવા, જળ-સુરક્ષિત ભારત માત્ર નીતિથી જ નથી, પરંતુ તેના લોકોની રોજગરોજની પહોંચીમાં દ્વારા બનાવવામાં આવશે. જેમાં દરેક ઈશ્વરી કિર્મત લોક, દરેક સ્ત્રોત ટકાઉ લોક અને દરેક નાગરિકના કિર્મત સંસ્થાપનને રાખવા માટે.

વરસાદી પાણીના સંગ્રહ અને ખેડૂતોની આર્થિક ઉન્નતિ માટે કાલાવડના સોરઠામાં ગ્રામજનોને અપાયું માર્ગદર્શન જળસંચય થકી ગ્રામ્ય અર્થતંત્રને વેગ આપવા સોરઠા ગામે ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટ દ્વારા ગ્રામસભા સંપન્ન



આજકાલ કાર્યાલય

રાજકોટ

જાતનગર જિલ્લા ના કાલાવડ તાલુકાના સોરઠા (નવું) ગામના વિધાનસભા સમિતિર ખાતે ગત બુધવારના રોજ એક વિશેષ ગ્રામસભાનું આયોજન કરવામાં આવ્યું હતું. ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટ દ્વારા આયોજિત આ સભામાં મુખ્ય હેતુ વરસાદી પાણીનું યોગ્ય જાતન કરી ગ્રામ્ય અર્થવ્યવસ્થાને મજબૂત

બનાવવાનો હતો. ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટના પ્રમુખ દિલીપભાઈ સમીયાએ આ ગ્રામસભામાં ગ્રામજનોને સંબોધતા જણાવ્યું હતું કે, ખેતી અને ગ્રામ્ય અર્થતંત્રનો મજબૂત આધાર જળસંચય છે. ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટ છેલ્લા ઘણા સમયથી લોકભાગીદારી દ્વારા ચેકડેમ ઊંડા ઉતારવા, ખેત તથા વડીઓ બનાવવી અને બોર રિચાર્જ જેવા ભગીરથ કાર્ય કરી રહ્યું છે. જો આપણે વરસાદી પાણીને

આમનું પાણી ગામમાં અને સીમનું પાણી સીમમાં રોકી શકીશું, તો જ ભૂતબં જળના સ્તર ઊંચા આવશે. જળસંગ્રહ એ માત્ર પાણી બનાવવાનું કાર્ય નથી, પરંતુ આવનારી પેઢીને સુખી અને સંપન્ન બનાવવાનું અભિયાન છે. ગ્રામસભામાં પાણીના એક-એક ટીપાની કિંમત સમજાવીને તેને જમીનમાં ઉતારવા માટેના વિવિધ નુસાખાઓ અને પદ્ધતિઓ વિશે ચર્ચા કરવામાં આવી હતી. ગ્રામજનોએ

પણ ટ્રસ્ટની આ કામગીરીને બિરદાવી હતી અને જળસંચયના આ અભિયાનમાં સહયોગ આપવાની ખાતરી આપી હતી. આ કાર્યક્રમમાં ગામના સરંચ્ય નિર્મણસિંહ બહુભાઈ જાડેજા, જેનીભાઈ પડારીયા, સુરેષભાઈ જાડેજા, ભીખાભાઈ કુર્ણીયા, ચોરભા જાડેજા, લક્ષ્મણભાઈ વિરડા અને રમેશભાઈ પડારીયા સહિતના અગ્રણીઓ અને મોટી સંખ્યામાં ખેડૂતો ઉપસ્થિત રહ્યા હતા.



સૌરાષ્ટ્ર પુલઆઉટ 20-01-2026

ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટના ઉપક્રમે ફૂંકવામાં આવ્યો જળક્રાંતિનો શંખનાદ મોરબી જિલ્લાના ટંકારા પંથકમાં ભૂગર્ભના તળ ઉંચા આવશે, ચેકડેમનું ખાતમુહૂર્ત કરાયું

ભાસ્કર ન્યૂઝ | ટંકારા

મોરબી જિલ્લાના ટંકારા ગામે આજે જળસંચયના એક ભગીરથ કાર્યનો મંગલ પ્રારંભ થયો હતો. ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટ દ્વારા આયોજિત ચેકડેમનું ખાતમુહૂર્ત ધારાસભ્ય દુર્લભજી દેવરીયાના હસ્તે કરવામાં આવ્યું હતું. આ પ્રસંગે નાગરિકો અને રાજકીય અગ્રણીઓની વિશાળ ઉપસ્થિતિમાં જળ બચાવવા અને ધરતીને હરિયાળી બનાવવાના સંકલ્પને દોહરાવવામાં આવ્યો હતો.

આ તકે ધારાસભ્યએ જણાવ્યું હતું કે, ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટ જે રીતે ગામડે-ગામડે ચેકડેમ બનાવી રહ્યું છે, તે જોતા એવું પ્રતીત થાય છે કે જાણે સાક્ષાત નર્મદાના નીરને અહીં ઉતારવાનું ભગીરથ કાર્ય થઈ રહ્યું છે. ચેકડેમ ઊંડા ઉતારવાથી તેની જળસંગ્રહ શક્તિમાં અનેકગણો વધારો થશે, જેના પરિણામે કરોડો લીટર પાણીનો સંગ્રહ થઈ શકશે. આનાથી માત્ર



ખેડૂતો જ નહીં, પણ પશુ-પક્ષીઓ અને સમગ્ર જીવસૃષ્ટિ માટે આ આશીર્વાદરૂપ સાબિત થશે.

ઉલ્લેખનીય છે કે, ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટ છેલ્લા ઘણા સમયથી સમગ્ર સૌરાષ્ટ્ર અને ગુજરાતમાં જળસંચયના મિશન પર કાર્યરત છે. સંસ્થા દ્વારા અત્યાર સુધીમાં સેંકડો ચેકડેમોનું નિર્માણ અને તળાવો ઊંડા ઉતારવાની કામગીરી લોકભાગીદારીથી સફળતાપૂર્વક કરવામાં આવી છે. આ કાર્યના ફળસ્વરૂપ સૌરાષ્ટ્રની ધરતી આજે હરિયાળી બની રહી છે અને

અનેક ગામોમાં ખેડૂતો વર્ષમાં ત્રણ પાક લેતા થયા છે. માત્ર જળસંગ્રહ જ નહીં, પણ પર્યાવરણની જાળવણી અને ગ્રામ્ય અર્થતંત્રને મજબૂત બનાવવામાં આ ટ્રસ્ટનું યોગદાન પાયાનું રહ્યું છે. આ પ્રસંગે ટંકારા તાલુકા પંચાયત પ્રમુખ વસંતભાઈ માંડવીયા, સંજયભાઈ ભાગીયા, દિનેશભાઈ ગડારા, રૂપસિંહ જાલા, ગણેશભાઈ નમેરાકાનાભાઈ ત્રિવેદી, પ્રભુલાલ કામરીયા, રસિકભાઈ દુબરિયા, હસમુખભાઈ દુબરિયા, મહેશભાઈ લીખીયા હાજર રહ્યા હતા.

દિવ્ય ભાસ્કર, રાજકોટ, ગરુવાર, 16 ઓક્ટોબર, 2025

વડાપ્રધાનની માતા હીરાબાની સ્મૃતિમાં સરોવર, ભાસ્કર વિચાર: હવે 'દીકરીને કરિયા



હીરાબા સ્મૃતિ સરોવર

રાજકોટ | વિરાણી પરિવાર દ્વારા કાલાવડ રોડ ન્યારી નદી પર નરેન્દ્ર મોદીના માતા હીરાબાની સ્મૃતિમાં આર્થિક સહયોગ આપીને ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટ દ્વારા ભવ્ય ચેકડેમનું નિર્માણ કરવામાં આવ્યું. જ્યારે બિહાર પીરબાઈ રોકડના પુત્ર અમિતભાઈની પુત્રીના નામકરણના અવસરે પીત્રીના નામનું શિવન્યા સરોવર બનાવાયું તથા પુત્રીના લગ્ન કે કરિયાવરમાં સરોવર થકી જળસંચય થશે હાથ ધરાવ્યો. આ ઉપરાંત ઉદ્યોગપતિ મુકેશભાઈ પાબારીએ તેમના પિતા સ્વ. લક્ષ્મીદાસ કરશનદાસ પાબારીની યાદીમાં સરોવર બનાવ્યું તથા નાના મોટા 2 સરોવરના નિર્માણ કાર્ય કરાયા છે અને ત્રીજા સરોવરનું કામ ચાલુ છે. દિવ્ય ભાસ્કરના 20મી વર્ષના પ્રવેશ પ્રસંગે જળસંચય રાખિયાન લાવ્યે ઘરાયું છે ત્યારે ભાસ્કર પરિવાર સૌરાષ્ટ્રવાસીઓને રાજુરોષ કરે છે કે, હવે દીકરીના લગ્નમાં કરિયારમાં એક તળાવની ભેટ આપે. જે દિકરી માટે કાયમી સંભારણું રહેશે અને સૌરાષ્ટ્રને પાણીદાર બનાવશે.



RAJKOT

WEDNESDAY, 17/09/2025

10

follow us voiceofdaynews 90752 88888

જળસંચય માટે સમર્પિત સંસ્થા

ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટ આયાજિત

ડો.કુમાર વિશ્વાસની જલકથામાં તન-મન અને ધનથી જોડાવા સી.આર. પાટીલનું આહ્વાન

ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટની જલકથા માટેની તૈયારીઓ અને આયોજનની કરી સમીક્ષા

સર્કિટ તુડેસ ખાતે રાજકોટના ઉદ્યોગપતિઓ અને આયોજનો સહિત મેલેથી બેઠકમાં બેઠી રહ્યા હતા. તેમણે વિવિધ કાર્યો હાથે કે મશિન અને પંચાવરણનું જાતન કરીને સર્વ જુઓની રજા તેમજ પરિવાર સહિત દેશની આર્થિક સમુલ્લેખમાં લખાણ કરવો હશે તો જળસંચય કરવું પડશે. ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટના પ્રમુખ કિશોરભાઈ સમીયાએ જળસંચય માટે ખરા અર્થમાં વિરાટ કાર્ય કહ્યું છે, જે અપેક્ષા કરતાં ઘણું વધારે છે. સાથે સાથે સરકાર અને કેન્દ્ર સરકાર પાસે જળસંચય સંકલ્પમાં ખૂબ જૂ જાગૃત છે. વિવિધ છે અને કાર્યો છે ત્યારે જનભાગીકારીથી થતા જળસંચયના કાર્યો જ જમીનમાં ઊંડા ગમેલા પાણીના તળને સપાટી પર લાવી શકશે તેમજ બેઠકમાં ઉપસ્થિત ઉદ્યોગપતિઓને આગામી ૧૫, ૧૬ અને

૧૭ ડિસેમ્બરના રોજ દરરોજ રાત્રે ૮થી ૧૧ કલાકના યોજનાના વિખ્યાત કથાકાર ડૉ. કુમાર વિશ્વાસની ‘જલકથા’ અપને અપને શ્રાવણ કી’માં તન-મન અને ધનથી જોડાવા માટે ઉદ્યોગપતિઓને આહ્વાન કરી હતી. ઉલ્લેખનીય છે કે, કેન્દ્રીય મંત્રી અને ગુજરાત ભાજપના પ્રેક્ષક પ્રમુખ સી.આર. પાટીલ રાજકોટના તેમજ રોહાડા કામિયાન ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટ દ્વારા આયોજિત કુમાર વિશ્વાસની જલકથાની રેપાર્ટીંગ અને આયોજનની પણ સમીક્ષા કરી હતી અને આ સંકલ્પમાં જ રાજકોટના અગ્રણી ઉદ્યોગપતિઓ સાથે બેઠક પણ કરી હતી. સર્કિટ હાઉસ ખાતે યોજાયેલી ઉદ્યોગપતિઓની બેઠકમાં કેન્દ્રીય મંત્રી સી.આર. પાટીલ સાથે

પ્રદેશ ભાજપના ઉપાધ્યક્ષ અને ગીરગંગાના મુખ્યદારક મંડળના પ્રમુખ ડૉ. ભરતભાઈ બોલરા, ભાનુભાઈ વામણીયા, કલિંદાબેન રાહલ, રમેશભાઈ ટીલાવા અને ઉદયભાઈ કાનગડ, નરનાબેન પટેલિયા, પ્રવિણાબેન રંગભટ્ટ, ગોવિંદભાઈ પટેલ તેમજ સુજાતાભાઈ ઉડાણી, કિશોરભાઈ ગાડાણી, કમલવતીબાઈ સોજીયા, પરશોત્તમભાઈ કમાણી, અવરોહભાઈ કાનગડ, હરિકિશ્ન સુમરીયા, હરીશભાઈ લાભાણી, ભરતભાઈ ટીલાવા, જેન્તીભાઈ સરધારા, લાભાભાઈ સમીયા, નિખીલભાઈ પટેલ, પ્રદીપભાઈ ભાલારા, ચંદ્રકાંતભાઈ ભાલારા, ધનસામભાઈ કુરેમા, કિરીટભાઈ આલોરા, રણભાઈ ગોવાયાની, અરોહભાઈ રાહલી, વસંતભાઈ સીમસીયા, જયંતીરામભાઈ કોટડીયા ઉપસ્થિત રહ્યા હતા તેમજ ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટના પ્રમુખ કિશોરભાઈ સમીયા, પ્રદુતિમી કિનેરાભાઈ પટેલ, જમનાભાઈ ડોસ, પ્રતાપભાઈ પટેલ, વિરમભાઈ હુંબલ, રમેશભાઈ કલોડ, રમેશભાઈ જાતી, ડૉ. દેવગીબેન મેવા, કલિંદાભાઈ સરધારા વગેરે જરોમન ઊઠાવી રહ્યા છે.

4

નોલેજ મિસ્ટ

દિ. 16-01-2023

ટંકારાના આંગણે ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટ દ્વારા જળકાંતિનો શંખનાદ : ચેકડેમનું ખાતમુહૂર્ત

ધારાસભ્ય દુર્લભજીભાઈ દેવરીયાના હસ્તે કરાયું ખાતમુહૂર્ત : ભૂગર્ભ જળના સ્તર ઊંચા આવશે

ધારાસભ્ય દુર્લભજીભાઈ દેવરીયાના હસ્તે કરાયું ખાતમુહૂર્ત : ભૂગર્ભ જળના સ્તર ઊંચા આવશે

કે. નીલગંગા પરીવાર ટ્રસ્ટ જે રીલિ બાન્ડો-ભાવો મેકેટીંગ પદ્ધતિથી શરૂ થઈ છે, તે સમયે અને સમય સમયે તે કે સમયે ભારતના અર્થિક સ્થિતિ અંગેની વિચારણાઓ સાથેના કાર્યો થઈ શકે છે. મેકેટીંગ કોર્સ ટેકનિકાની મેડી જાણકારી સંકલિતમાં આપવામાં આવેલી છે. જેના પાછળના કારણે સારી સમજૂતી થઈ શકે છે. આના પાછળના કારણે સારી સમજૂતી થઈ શકે છે. આના પાછળના કારણે સારી સમજૂતી થઈ શકે છે.

જાણકારીના વિષયના પાઠ્યક્રમમાં, ધારાસભ્ય દુર્લભજીભાઈ દેવરીયાના હસ્તે કરાયું ખાતમુહૂર્ત : ભૂગર્ભ જળના સ્તર ઊંચા આવશે

News Highlights: Girganga Speeds Up Borewell Recharge Initiative in Ward No. 2 with MLA Grant Support

ધારાસભ્ય શ્રી દર્શિતાબેન શાહ ની ગ્રાન્ટ માંથી ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટ દ્વારા વોર્ડ નંબર ૨ માં રિચાર્જ બોર કરીને “જલ હે તો જીવન હે” ના સૂત્ર ને સાર્થક કરવા વેગવંતુ બનાવ્યું



સત્ય વિચાર દૈનિક

**(તસ્વીર-અહેવાલ :
નટવરલાલ ભાતિયા)**

રાજકોટ વિધાનસભા, ૬૯ રાજકોટ પશ્ચિમના મતવિસ્તારમાં વોર્ડ નં-૨ માં રામેશ્વર મહાદેવ મંદિર પાસે પાણીની જરૂરિયાત ધ્યાને લઈ અને જળસંચયની દિશામાં મહત્વપૂર્ણ પહેલ હેઠળ ધારાસભ્ય ડૉ.દર્શિતાબેન શાહની જળસંચય માટેની ખાસ ગ્રાન્ટ હેઠળ મતવિસ્તારના જુદા જુદા વિસ્તારો અને સોસાયટીઓમાં કેચ ધ રેઈન હેઠળ બોર રિચાર્જ તથા બોર કરાશે. જળસંચય માટે ૧,૧૧,૧૧૧ સ્ટ્રક્ચરો તૈયાર કરવાના કાર્ય માટે સંકલ્પિત સંસ્થા ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટ દ્વારા આ સમગ્ર પ્રોજેક્ટને પૂર્ણ કરવામાં સહયોગ કરાશે.

આ પ્રોજેક્ટ હેઠળ વિધાનસભા ૬૯ રાજકોટ પશ્ચિમ ધારાસભા મતવિસ્તારમાં જ્યાં પાણીની જરૂરિયાત છે અને જનતાને

રોજિંદા જીવનમાં તકલીફો ભોગવવી પડે છે ત્યાં બોર રિચાર્જ તથા બોર કરવામાં આવશે.

આ પ્રોજેક્ટને લઈને ડૉ. દર્શિતાબેન શાહે જણાવ્યું હતું કે, જળસંચયનો અર્થ માત્ર પાણી બચાવવા પૂરતો સીમિત નથી પરંતુ તે ખરા અર્થમાં સમાજને જીવનદાન આપવાનું કાર્ય છે. દરેક પરિવાર સુધી પૂરતું અને શુદ્ધ પાણી પહોંચે તે અમારી પ્રથમ પ્રાથમિકતા છે. આ પ્રસંગે ધારાસભ્ય ડૉ.દર્શિતાબેન શાહ, વોર્ડ નં-૨ ના કોર્પોરેટરશ્રીઓ, ઈસ્ક્ર ના દંડકશ્રી તેમજ વોર્ડ નંબર-૨ ના કોર્પોરેટર મનીષભાઈ રાડીયા, વોર્ડ નં- ૨ ના સંગઠનની ટીમ, આવાસ યોજનાના આગેવાનો, ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટના ટ્રસ્ટીશ્રીઓ અને મોટી સંખ્યામાં સ્થાનિક રહેવાસીઓ ઉપસ્થિત રહ્યા હતા. આ સમગ્ર કાર્યક્રમ ભાવનાત્મક બની રહ્યો હતો અને સ્થાનિકોના ખુશીના ઝળહળતા ચહેરા જોવા મળ્યા હતા. બોર અંગે પ્રત્યાઘાત આપતા લોકોએ જણાવ્યું હતું કે,

પાણીની જરૂરિયાત ને કારણે રોજિંદા જીવનમાં થતી તકલીફો હવે દૂર થશે. વિસ્તારવાસીઓએ ધારાસભ્ય ડૉ. દર્શિતાબેન શાહ નો આભાર માનેલ ખાસ કરીને મહિલાઓએ આનંદ વ્યક્ત કર્યો હતો. દરમિયાન, ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટના પ્રમુખ શ્રી દિલીપભાઈ સખીયાએ નિર્દેશ કર્યો હતો કે, ડૉ. દર્શિતાબેન શાહની ધારાસભ્ય તરીકેની ખાસ ગ્રાન્ટમાંથી શરૂ થયેલા આ પ્રોજેક્ટ હેઠળ આધુનિક ટેકનિકનો ઉપયોગ કરીને બોર ખોદકામ કરવામાં આવશે જેથી પાણીની ગુણવત્તા અને માત્રા જાળવી શકાય.

ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટના પ્રમુખશ્રી દિલીપભાઈ સખીયા, પ્રકૃતિપ્રેમી દિનેશભાઈ પટેલ, પ્રતાપભાઈ પટેલ, જમનભાઈ ડેકોરા, વિરાભાઈ હુંબલ, રમેશભાઈ ઠક્કર, શૈલેશભાઈ જાની, ડૉ.દેવાંગીબેન મૈયડ, સંદીપભાઈ જોષી, કૌશિકભાઈ સરધારા, વગેરે ભાઈઓ જહેમત ઉઠાવી રહ્યા છે.

Gujarat to host world's biggest water conservation meet

NEWS ARENA NETWORK
GANDHINAGAR, DECEMBER 12

GUJARAT-BASED non-profit Gir Ganga Parivar Trust working with a pledge to build 1,11,111 water conservation structures, is organising Dr. Kumar Vishwas's Jal Katha in Rajkot on 15-17 December.

The event 'Jal Katha: Apne Shyaam' will be registered by the 'Guinness Book' as the 'World's first Jal Katha - World's biggest gathering for water conservation'. The record will also be registered by many other prestigious record keeping agencies like Limca Book, India book, Global book, IEA book, Asia Pacific Book, Records International and OMG books.

According to Dilip Sakhiya, founder, Gir Ganga Trust, "I am the son of a farmer. After travelling through hundreds of villages and towns I found that water was the single biggest problem for farmers and citizens. Availability of water drives the entire economy. So I have taken up



According to Dilip Sakhiya, founder, Gir Ganga Trust, "I am the son of a farmer. After travelling through hundreds of villages and towns I found that water was the single biggest problem for farmers and citizens. Availability of water drives the entire economy. So I have taken up the mission to go to villages and help them conserve water."

the mission to go to villages and help them conserve water."

Gir Ganga Trust has so far accomplished 9000+ water conservation structures including construction of check dams, repairing of non-working ones, deepening or raising height wherever required, creating storage lakes, providing water

recharging infrastructure for deep wells etc. The non-profit has so far mobilised ₹50 crores for water conservation mission through CSR funds. The NGO currently employs 50 full-time staff with other 20-25 contract labour as per requirement and has 20 heavy construction equipments like excavators and JCB.



સરદાર પટેલના 151માં જન્મ જયંતી પૂર્વે ગીરગંગા ૧૫૧ તળાવો-ચેકડેમોનું નિર્માણ કરશે

» એક વર્ષની અંદર સમાજ શ્રેષ્ઠિઓ અને દાતાઓના સહયોગથી પ્રોજેક્ટ પૂર્ણ કરાશે: પ્રમુખ દિલીપભાઈ સખીયા

સિટી ન્યૂઝ/સાજકોટ

CITYNEWSRAJKOT@GMAIL.COM

ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટ દ્વારા ભારતના ધોનડી પુરુષ સરદાર વલ્લભભાઈ પટેલના ૧૫૧માં જન્મ જયંતી વર્ષના ભાગરૂપે એક વર્ષમાં ૧૫૧ ચેકડેમો- તળાવોનું નિર્માણ કરવામાં આવશે. જેના ભાગરૂપે દાસીકલણ સરદાર મંડલ પ્રમુખ હરનક રમેશભાઈ વડક પ્રથમ ચેકડેમ માટે રૂ. ૫૧ લાખનું આર્થિક ધાન વડકવામાં આવ્યું છે.

દરિયામાં વહી જતા પાણીનો સંભવ કરવા માટે ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટ દ્વારા અનેકકિય અભિયાન ચલાવવામાં આવે છે. આ અભિયાનના ભાગરૂપે ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટ દ્વારા ગુજરાતના પશ્ચિમ પુર અને દેશનું એકીકરણ કરનાર સરદાર વલ્લભભાઈ પટેલને અંજલી રૂપે ૧૫૧ ચેક ડેમો-તળાવ તૈયાર કરવામાં આવનાર છે. ગીરગંગા ટ્રસ્ટની ટીમે સંકલ્પ

પેકી સોરાઢ અને ગુજરાતમાં ૮.૧૫૦ જેટલા સ્ટ્રક્ચરો કાર્યાન્વિત થઈ ચૂક્યા છે. આ અભિયાનની સાથે સાથે જ સરદાર વલ્લભભાઈ પટેલના નામ પર ૧૫૧ તળાવો-ચેક ડેમો સરદાર વલ્લભભાઈની ૧૫૧માં જન્મ જયંતીના ચેક જ વર્ષમાં તૈયાર કરવામાં આવશે. ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટના પ્રમુખ દિલીપભાઈ સખીયાએ આ નવા પાણીના સ્ટ્રક્ચરો તૈયાર કરવા માટે સમાજ શ્રેષ્ઠિઓ અને દાતાઓને તબ, મન અને ધનથી આર્થિક સહયોગ માટે આમંત્રણ આપવા કમીટ કરી હતી. સોરાઢ અને ગુજરાતમાં સાર્વજીય અને ગોપનીય કક્ષાએ નામના ધરાવતી અનેક કંપનીઓ છે. આ કંપનીઓ પણ પોતાની સામાજિક જવાબદારીના ભાગરૂપે આ વિરાટ કાર્યમાં આર્થિક રૂપે મદદરૂપ બનશે. આ કાર્યને વેગ આપવા માટે ગીરગંગા પરિવાર ટ્રસ્ટના પ્રમુખ દિલીપભાઈ સખીયા, જે-તીભાઈ સરવારા, શેતેશભાઈ જાની, વિરામભાઈ હુંબલ, જમનભાઈ ડેડેરા, પ્રતાપભાઈ પટેલ, રમેશભાઈ ઠક્કર, વસંતભાઈ ભીનારવીયા, પાપરામભાઈ ભાલાયા, આશિષભાઈ વેકરીયા, શેતેશભાઈ ભીમાણી, સંજયભાઈ ટાંક, સુરેશભાઈ દેસાઈ, ડૉ. દેવાંગીબેન મેપડ, ગીરીશભાઈ દેવળિયા, કૌશિકભાઈ સરવારા વગેરે લોકોજોડેમત ઉઠાવી રહ્યા છે.



Dilip Sakhiya (extreme right) at one of the check dam construction sites

DAMn good plan to conserve water

Non-profit mobilises funds to help build, repair 8k water conservation structures

Nischal Sanghavi in Rajkot
feedback@ahmedabadmirror.com

Posts @ahmedabadmirror

A Rajkot-based non-profit is on a mission to help villages do whatever it takes to conserve water. Gir Ganga Trust has so far mobilised over Rs 50 crores for over 8000 water conservation structures through CSR funds, donations and institutional charities.

With the belief that 'water cannot be manufactured, only conserved', the trust has helped construct check dams, repair non-working ones and deepen or raise the height of dams wherever required. It has helped create storage lakes in villages and provided water recharging infrastructure for deep wells and common wells.

Founder Dilip Sakhiya, a farmer's son, said in 2018 he travelled to 594 towns and villages during his tenure as President of Rajkot Jilla Kisan Sangh. "Water is the single biggest problem for farmers and citizens. Availability of water drives the entire economy. So I took up the mission to go to villages and help them with whatever is required to conserve this precious commodity," Sakhiya said.

Industrialist Satish Bera, who has

"I took up the mission to go to villages and help them with whatever is required to conserve this precious commodity"

—Dilip Sakhiya

pledged regular contributions to the cause, said the NGO currently employs 50 full-time staff with 20-25 contract labourers on hand as needed for its water conservation work. "It has 20 heavy construction equipment like excavators and JCB," he said. Bera pointed out that if villages had focused on organising water conservation efforts instead of Samuh Lagnas (community weddings), they would have been better off.

The trust's work had an impact, with awareness about water conservation on the rise. Recently, a man approached the trust wanting to construct a check dam in a village where his daughter was getting married. The trust accepted the proposal and is surveying to construct a check dam in Bordi Samadhiyala village of Jetpur. The check dam, once built, will address the water woes of the village.

Jal Setu – Every Drop Counts

STRENGTHENING WATER SECURITY BY RESTORING GROUNDWATER

About GGPT

Founded in 2017
Jal Setu is a veteran farmer leader
For an easily replicable
model, Jal Setu is a



Core Commitment

- Check Dams**
New & deepened
Structures
- Borewell Recharge**
Sustainable
groundwater replenishment
- Traditional Water Bodies**
Renovation for
community use

Recognition & Awards

- Empaneled with
Ministry of Jal Shakti
Government of India
- Parliamentary recognition
Mayor's Award 2024
Global CSR & ESG Award
- Lawrence J. Fuchs
Award for
Public Good
- Mayors CSR & ESG Award
Global CSR & ESG Award
2025

Impact Snapshot (till 2024–25)

8,000+ water structures developed		11,2000 Farm and areas rejuvenated
1,72,000+ beneficiaries		1,000 Gram Panchayats engaged

Groundwater Challenge

- Water tables
depleted
500–1300 feet
- Transboundary
water sharing
issues

Our Unique Approach

- Community led**
Co ownership to Gram
Panchayats & villagers
- Trusts for
Recreation**
- Entrepreneurial
Responsibility**

CSP Partnership Opportunities

- CSR Funding**
Sponsor check-dam
deepening or new construction
- Equipment Support**
Excavators, desilting machinery
- Employee Engagement**
Volunteering & water
awareness campaigns

Girganga Parivar Trust – Rejuvenating Water Bodies Across Saurashtra



The Girganga Parivar Trust (GGPT) is spearheading a people's movement to conserve and rejuvenate water bodies in the drought-prone Saurashtra region of Gujarat, India.

IMPACT

4,475

Water structures rejuvenated

429

Villages benefitting

ANNUAL REPORT

October 22, 2024 – October 21, 2025

CASE STUDY

Todi Village, Bhavnagar District

In 2023, GGPT invested ₹50 lakh to build a new check-dam and repair existing structures in Todi village. By 2025, these efforts are projected to store approximately 20,000–50,000 cu. ft. of rainwater, recharge over 50 borewells and 160 wells, secured drinking water for a year and boosted agricultural yields to an estimated ₹1.5 crore in a single season.

Trust Details

Amendments to trust deed

During the last financial year, 2025-26, the Trust amended its Trust Deed to strengthen and expand its operational scope:

- Geographical Expansion: Scope expanded from Gujarat to pan-India operations.
- Object Refinement: Specific emphasis added on water conservation and groundwater recharge.
- Activity Expansion: Inclusion of research, training, awareness, and technical interventions.

All amendments have been duly approved as per the Bombay Public Trust Act, 1950.

Details of any acquisition or amalgamation

The Trust has not entered any acquisition or amalgamation in the last one year.

Details of any restructuring or reorganization

During the last financial year, 2025-26, limited governance restructuring was undertaken:

- One Trustee resigned during the year,
- Mr. Harshbhai Pambhar was inducted as Trustee,
- Strengthened governance, legal compliance, and financial oversight.

Apart from the above, there has been no material reorganization or reconstruction affecting the core structure of the Trust.

Financial and Strategic partnerships

Girganga Parivar Trust (GGPT) operates through a robust Public–Private–People Partnership (PPP) model, collaborating with government agencies, public sector undertakings, corporate CSR partners, and community institutions to design and implement large-scale water conservation and groundwater recharge initiatives. These partnerships enable GGPT to deliver high-impact, scalable, and sustainable interventions across rural geographies.

Government & Institutional Partnerships

Ministry of Jal Shakti, Government of India

GGPT works in alignment with national priorities on water conservation and groundwater recharge. The Trust's decentralized and community-driven model has been recognized under the *Jal Sanchay Jan Bhagidari* initiative and acknowledged as a scalable approach for water security in drought-prone regions. GGPT has also engaged under a formal MoU framework with the Ministry, contributing to national-level water conservation efforts.

Paschim Gujarat Vij Company Limited (PGVCL)

PGVCL is a key CSR partner supporting GGPT's groundwater recharge and water infrastructure initiatives. Major projects supported include:

- 400 Borewell Recharge Project,
- Excavator and machinery procurement initiatives,
- Decentralized water conservation structures.

These interventions have significantly enhanced groundwater availability and irrigation security across multiple villages.

Gujarat Energy Transmission Corporation Limited (GETCO)

GETCO has partnered with GGPT for large-scale CSR interventions focusing on water conservation and mechanization. Key contributions include:

- Water Conservation Project covering 38 villages in Amreli district,
- Support for large-scale excavator procurement.

This partnership has enabled GGPT to significantly expand its operational capacity and execute multi-location projects efficiently.

Kalavad Seva Samiti Trust (KSS)

GGPT is engaged as an Executing Agency under a structured Project Implementation Agreement for a large-scale water conservation project covering 45 villages in Kunkavav Block, Amreli district.

- KSS Role: CSR fund holder and compliance authority
- GGPT Role: Technical execution, field implementation, and project delivery

This engagement demonstrates GGPT's capability to implement complex, multi-village, high-value CSR projects with full operational responsibility.

Corporate CSR Partnerships

GGPT has built strong and long-standing partnerships with multiple corporate organizations supporting its mission:

TATA Hitachi Construction Machinery Co. Pvt. Ltd.

Provides operational support and strengthens GGPT's mechanized execution capabilities, enabling continuous and large-scale field implementation.

Balaji Wafers Pvt. Ltd. / Balaji Multiflex Pvt. Ltd.

Among the most consistent CSR partners, supporting:

- Check-dam construction
- Water conservation infrastructure
- Community awareness and behaviour change programs at scale

Rajan Technocast Pvt. Ltd.

Supports check-dam rejuvenation and enhancement of water-holding capacity in rural areas.

G M Valve Pvt. Ltd.

Contributes to localized water conservation and infrastructure strengthening projects.

Legacy Commodities Pvt. Ltd.

Supports construction of medium-scale water harvesting structures and sarovar development.

Associate Allied Chemicals India Pvt. Ltd.

Supports development of large water conservation assets benefiting farming communities through improved irrigation and recharge.

Gulab Oils & Foods Pvt. Ltd.

Supports community-level awareness programs promoting water conservation and sustainable practices.

Other CSR & Philanthropic Partners

GGPT has also collaborated with organizations such as:

- Rolex Rings Pvt. Ltd.
- Orbit Bearings Pvt. Ltd.
- Sunforge Pvt. Ltd.
- Tirth Agro Ltd.
- Emipro Technology Pvt. Ltd.
- Various charitable trusts and foundations

These partnerships have supported equipment procurement, infrastructure development, and groundwater recharge initiatives across project areas.

Community & Local Governance Partnerships

At the grassroots level, GGPT works closely with:

- Gram Panchayats
- Farmer groups
- Village institutions and community leaders

These stakeholders play a vital role in:

- Site identification and planning
- Community mobilization and participation
- Maintenance and sustainability of water structures

This ensures strong community ownership, transparency, and long-term sustainability of all interventions.

Through its diversified partnerships, GGPT has successfully mobilized financial resources, technical expertise, and community participation to implement large-scale water conservation programs. The Trust's partnership-driven approach enables it to deliver measurable social, environmental, and economic impact, while ensuring accountability, efficiency, and long-term sustainability.

OUR MANAGEMENT

Key Management

As of the date of this Draft Fund-Raising Document, Management consists of 7 Members on the Key Management Committee.

1	
Name	Mr. Dilipbhai Sakhiya
Address	Haripur Khenderi, Taluka- Kalawad, District-Jamnagar
Designation	Founder & President- – Strategic Leadership & Community Mobilization
Educational Qualification	SSC
PAN number	BDWPS8346B
Relevant work experience	<p>Dilipbhai Sakhiya is a grassroots social leader, farmer mobilizer, and rural development practitioner with more than two decades of experience in agriculture, community institution building, and water conservation. Holding an SSC qualification, he has dedicated his life to strengthening rural livelihoods and promoting sustainable natural resource management across Gujarat.</p> <p>Before founding Girganga Parivar Trust, he actively worked with farming communities and rural institutions and served as the former President of District Kisan Sangh, Rajkot. Over the years, he has earned strong credibility among farmers and village communities for his leadership, people-centric approach, and ability to mobilize stakeholders for collective action.</p> <p>As the Founder & President of the Trust, he has played a pivotal role in conceptualizing and scaling large-scale water conservation initiatives including check dams, recharge borewells, percolation structures, and community-driven watershed interventions across Gujarat. Under his leadership, the organization has emerged as a recognized grassroots institution working on water security, groundwater recharge, climate resilience, and rural sustainability.</p> <p>He provides strategic direction to the organization in the areas of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community mobilization and stakeholder engagement, • Institutional partnerships and grassroots coordination, • Strategic planning and rural outreach, • Farmer participation and village-level implementation, • Sustainable water resource management initiatives. <p>His deep understanding of rural realities, combined with extensive field engagement and leadership experience, continues to guide the Trust’s mission of building water-secure and climate-resilient communities.</p>
Occupation	Social Worker
2	
Name	Mr. Pradipbhai Mungalpara

Address	Krushnapur area, Llaoi, Taluka- Kalawad, District- Jamnagar
Designation	Vice President – Operations & Field Implementation
Educational Qualification	MSc
PAN number	DJLPM1213A
Relevant work experience	<p>Pradipbhai Mungalpara has been associated with Girganga Parivar Trust since its inception in 2017 and has played an important role in strengthening the organization’s operational systems, field coordination, and grassroots implementation processes.</p> <p>He holds a Master of Science (M.Sc.) degree and brings nearly a decade of professional experience in enterprise management, rural operations, and agri-based livelihoods. He is actively engaged in the dairy sector through his own dairy business, which has provided him with practical exposure to rural economy systems, farmer engagement, livestock-based livelihoods, and community-level resource management.</p> <p>Within the Trust, he contributes significantly to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Organizational operations and administrative coordination, • Field implementation support and activity monitoring, • Community engagement and stakeholder coordination, • Rural livelihood understanding and grassroots planning, • Operational management for water conservation initiatives. <p>His practical understanding of rural development challenges, combined with entrepreneurial and managerial experience, supports the effective execution of GGPT’s community-driven water conservation and sustainable development initiatives across Gujarat. His continued involvement strengthens the Trust’s institutional stability, field responsiveness, and implementation efficiency.</p>
Occupation	Business
3	
Name	Mr. Harshbhai Pambhar
Address	Arla, Taluka- Kalawad, District- Jamnagar
Designation	Secretary
Educational Qualification	B. Com & LL.B.
PAN number	GFOPP0285K
Relevant work experience	<p>Harshbhai Pambhar joined the Board of Trustees of Girganga Parivar Trust in 2026, bringing a combination of legal knowledge, financial understanding, entrepreneurial experience, and youth leadership to the organization.</p> <p>He holds a Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) degree and a Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) degree, enabling him to contribute effectively in the areas of governance, compliance, documentation, and institutional systems strengthening. Alongside his association with the Trust, he is actively engaged in his own business activities and is also connected with the farming sector, giving him practical exposure to rural livelihoods, local economic systems, and grassroots realities.</p>

	<p>Within GGPT, he contributes to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governance and statutory compliance support • Legal documentation and organizational processes • Financial oversight and accounts-related coordination • Strengthening institutional systems and transparency mechanisms • Administrative coordination and policy-level support <p>As a young trustee representing emerging leadership, he brings an energetic and progressive perspective to the organization while supporting GGPT's mission of sustainable rural development and community-driven water conservation initiatives across Gujarat. His multidisciplinary background in commerce, law, business, and agriculture adds value to the Trust's governance and long-term institutional development.</p>
Occupation	Business
4	
Name	Mr. Jayanti Makwana
Address	154 - Shyam-Kiran Park, Old Mahika Road, Bhavnagar Road, Mahika – Rajkot 360003
Designation	Programme Manager – CSR, Water Security & Government Convergence
Educational Qualification	MSW and MA (Economics)
PAN number	CUDPM8503M
Relevant work experience	<p>Jayanti Makwana is a senior development professional with more than 25 years of experience in integrated rural development, water security, livelihoods, health systems strengthening, disaster response, and CSR programme management across Gujarat. He holds a Master of Social Work (MSW) and a Master of Arts in Economics (M.A. Economics), combining strong grassroots understanding with programme management and institutional development expertise.</p> <p>At Girganga Parivar Trust, he leads programmes related to CSR partnerships, water security initiatives, government convergence, proposal development, institutional coordination, and strategic programme management. He plays a key role in strengthening large-scale, area-based water conservation initiatives across Saurashtra through community participation, Gram Panchayat engagement, and stakeholder coordination.</p> <p>He has extensive experience in designing, managing, and supporting multi-sector development programmes covering:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water security and watershed management, • Groundwater recharge and natural resource management, • Rural livelihoods and institution strengthening, • Health and community development programmes, • Skill development and rural employment initiatives,

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSR and government partnership management. <p>Over the course of his professional journey, he has:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Developed and contributed to more than 170 project proposals, with 34 projects successfully funded. • Supported programmes impacting over 15 lakh beneficiaries across Gujarat. • Contributed to mobilization of ₹20+ crore through CSR, PSU, and government-supported initiatives. • Led programme implementation, monitoring, compliance, reporting, and stakeholder engagement across multiple districts. • Worked extensively with government departments, district administrations, Panchayati Raj Institutions (PRIs), donor agencies, CSR partners, and community institutions. <p>His professional experience includes leadership and programme management roles with organizations such as Indian Red Cross Society, BAIF-GRISERV, Manav Kalyan Trust, and Navjeevan Trust. He has also contributed to programmes supported by institutions including UNICEF, Catholic Relief Services, The Global Fund, Caritas India, and various Government of Gujarat departments and national development programmes.</p> <p>His areas of expertise include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integrated rural development and area-based programming • CSR and PSU partnership development • Government convergence and institutional coordination • Programme planning, implementation, and quality assurance • Monitoring, evaluation, and reporting systems • Team leadership and capacity building • Community mobilization and participatory development approaches. <p>He has also received recognition through national and sectoral awards associated with organizational achievements in water conservation and rural development initiatives. His strong field orientation, systems thinking approach, and commitment to community-led sustainable development continue to contribute significantly to GGPT's mission of building water-secure and climate-resilient rural communities.</p>
Occupation	Development Sector Professional
5	
Name	Mr. Ankit Raghuvnshi
Address	Rushiyog Apartment, Flat No. 201, Milpara Main Road, Bhaktinagar, Rajkot 360002
Designation	Project Manager – Technical & Community Engagement
Educational Qualification	B. com

PAN number	AMGPD1205N
Relevant work experience	He has over 5 years of experience in development sector plays a key role in technical coordination, stakeholder engagement, and monitoring systems at GGPT. He liaises with local stakeholders, gram panchayats, and partners for site identification and implementation of borewell recharge and water conservation structures.
Occupation	Development Sector Professional
6	
Name	Mr. Shyam Dhamelia
Address	Makhakarod, Taluka - Kalavad, District - Jamnagar
Designation	MIS & Field Coordinator
Educational Qualification	B.com & LL. B
PAN number	HTPPD593Q
Relevant work experience	He has over 3 years of experience in water conservation and works closely with Site Supervisors, Operators, gram panchayats, and local stakeholders to ensure effective implementation and community participation in water conservation initiatives. He is responsible for managing project data and reporting through Government of India portals, including MIS updates, progress tracking, and documentation. He also monitors field operations, including machinery deployment and GPS-based tracking of work sites, ensuring transparency, accountability, and timely reporting of project outcomes.
Occupation	Development Sector Professional
7	
Name	Ms Dharaben Patel
Address	302 – Navkar Apartment, Opp. Swastik School, Ghanshyamnagar Main Road, Rajkot 360004
Designation	Accounts & Administration Support
Educational Qualification	M.com
PAN number	BOOPV3019M
Relevant work experience	Ms. Dharaben Patel holds an M.Com degree and supports financial documentation and administrative coordination at GGPT. She assists in maintaining financial records, compiling utilisation data, and supporting documentation for audits and reporting. She also contributes to administrative processes and internal coordination, ensuring smooth functioning of office operations and supporting overall organizational efficiency.
Occupation	Business

Board of Governing/Management Body Members

As of the date of this Draft Fund-Raising Document, Management consists of 3 Members on the Governing Body.

Sr. no	Details of Trustees		Other Directorships/ Designated Partners
1.	Name	Mr. Dilipbhai Saikia	NA
	Designation	Founder & President	
	DIN	NA	
	Educational Qualification	SSC	
	Occupation:	Social Worker	
	Email	girgangaparivartrust@gmail.com	
	Phone	91 94272 07868	
	Date of Appointment:	30-03-2017	
	Date of Birth:	10/08/1997	
	Nationality:	Indian	
2.	Name	Mr. Pradipbhai Mungalpara	NA
	Designation	Vice President	
	DIN	na	
	Educational Qualification	M.Sc	
	Occupation:	Business	
	Email	Pradipmungalpara606@gmail.com	
	Phone	91 94096 92691	
	Date of Appointment:	30-03-2017	
	Date of Birth:	26/02/1996	
	Nationality:	Indian	
3.	Name	Mr. Harshbhai Pambhar	NA
	Designation	Secretary	
	DIN	na	
	Educational Qualification	B.Com & LL.B.	
	Occupation:	Business	

	Email	hpambhar13@gmail.com	
	Phone	91 7285 071 601	
	Date of Appointment:	07-02-2026	
	Date of Birth:	15/02/2003	
	Nationality:	Indian	


Girganga Parivar Trust (GGPT) is governed by its Board of Trustees, which provides strategic direction, policy oversight, and ensures accountability and compliance with applicable laws and CSR regulations.

The Board is supported by a professional management team responsible for execution, programme management, financial oversight, and stakeholder engagement.

The governance and management structure ensures strong alignment between strategy, implementation, and impact delivery.

Trustees' Profile

	<p>Mr. Dilipbhai Sakhiya Founding Trustee and President</p> <p>Mr. Dilipbhai Sakhiya has over 20 years of grassroots leadership experience in agriculture and rural development. He holds an SSC qualification and has been actively engaged in agriculture and allied sector enterprises. He previously led educational initiatives in Kalawad Block, Jamnagar district. He is a former President of the District Kisan Sangh, Rajkot, and is widely respected as a farmer leader and community mobilizer.</p> <p>As the Founder of Girganga Parivar Trust, he has spearheaded large-scale water conservation initiatives across Gujarat, mobilizing communities, institutions, and stakeholders. He provides strategic leadership and grassroots insight to the organization's mission.</p>
	<p>Mr. Pradipbhai Mungalpara General Manager</p> <p>Mr. Pradipbhai Mungalpara is a founding trustee of Girganga Parivar Trust and has been associated with the organization since its inception in 2017. He holds a Master of Science (M.Sc.) degree and brings strong managerial and operational experience.</p> <p>He is actively engaged in the dairy sector through his own enterprise and has practical insights into rural livelihoods and agri-based economies. Within GGPT, he plays a key role in organizational management and operations, contributing to effective implementation and coordination of field activities. His experience supports the Trust's mission in community-driven water conservation and rural development.</p>

	<p>Mr. Harshbhai Panara General Manager</p> <p>Mr. Harshbhai Panara is a young and dynamic trustee of Girganga Parivar Trust, having joined the Board in 2025. He holds a bachelor's degree in commerce (B.Com) and a Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.), bringing a blend of financial and legal knowledge.</p> <p>At 23 years of age, he represents the new generation of leadership and is actively engaged in his own business. Within GGPT, he contributes to governance, compliance, and organizational processes, supporting the Trust's mission through his legal understanding and entrepreneurial perspective.</p>
---	--

Governance Structure:

Girganga Parivar Trust (GGPT) is governed by its Board of Trustees, which provides strategic direction, policy oversight, and ensures accountability and compliance with applicable laws and CSR regulations.

The Board is supported by a professional management team responsible for execution, programme management, financial oversight, and stakeholder engagement.

The governance and management structure ensures strong alignment between strategy, implementation, and impact delivery.

Appointment and Performance Appraisal Process:

Recruitment at [Girganga Parivar Trust](#) is conducted through a transparent and merit-based process aligned with the organization's Human Resource Policy.

The process generally includes:

- Identification of manpower requirement by the concerned department/project team.
- Preparation of role description and required qualifications/experience.
- Sourcing of candidates through references, local networks, professional platforms, and public communication where applicable.
- Screening and shortlisting based on qualification, experience, field understanding, and alignment with organizational values.
- Personal interview and assessment by authorized management representatives.
- Final approval by the Founder/President or authorized authority.
- Issuance of appointment letter clearly defining role, remuneration, reporting structure, and terms of engagement.

Preference is given to qualified candidates with grassroots development exposure and local/ community understanding

Performance Appraisal:

The Trust follows a structured annual performance appraisal process to assess employee effectiveness, accountability, and contribution toward organizational objectives.

Performance evaluation is based on:

- Achievement of assigned responsibilities and project deliverables
- Quality and timeliness of reporting/documentation
- Field implementation effectiveness
- Teamwork, discipline, and professional conduct
- Innovation, problem-solving, and community engagement

The appraisal process is conducted by reporting supervisors and reviewed by management. Based on performance and organizational resources, employees may be considered for role enhancement, training opportunities, increment, or continuation of engagement.

Interest of the Governing Body Members:

- None of the Trustees or Governing Body Members have any personal or financial interest in the funds proposed to be raised through this issue.
- No Trustee derives any undue pecuniary benefit from the activities or operations of the Trust except reimbursement of authorized expenses, if any, incurred in the course of official duties.
- The Trust operates strictly on a not-for-profit basis, and all funds are utilized solely toward its charitable and developmental objectives.
- Any related-party transaction, if applicable, shall be undertaken transparently and in compliance with applicable laws and governance norms.

Compliance and amendments:

During the last financial year, 2025-26:

- One Trustee resigned from the Board of Trustees due to personal reasons.
- Mr. Harshbhai Pambhar was inducted as a Trustee to strengthen governance, compliance oversight, financial management, and institutional capacity.

Apart from the above, there have been no material changes in:

- The governance structure of the Trust,
- Its charitable objectives,
- Operational framework, or
- Key compliance mechanisms.

The Trust continues to operate in accordance with applicable statutory requirements, trust regulations, and internal governance policies.

SECTION V- FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.

TRUST AUDIT REPORT

ACCOUNTING YEAR : 2024-2025

**GIR GANGA PARIVAR
TRUST - RAJKOT**

AUDITORS :-

**P. T. MAKADIA & CO.
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS
101, TORAL COMPLEX,
JAWAHAR ROAD,
RAJKOT 360 001.
Ph. (O) 0281- 2228014
0281- 2230999**

P. T. MAKADIA & CO.
Chartered Accountants
101, Toral Complex,
Jawahar Road, Rajkot.
Ph. 2228014 / 2230999

:: AUDITORS REPORT ::

NAME OF TRUST :- GIR GANGA PARIVAR TRUST - RAJKOT

Trust Registration No :- E - 10593 : RAJKOT

We have audited the Account of the referred trust for the year ended 31st March, 2025 and
beg to report as under :

- [1] That the Accounts are maintained regularly and in accordance with the provision of the Act and the Rules.
- [2] That Receipts and Disbursements are properly and correctly shown in the Accounts.
- [3] That the Cash Balance and Vouchers are in the custody of the Manager or Trustee on the date of the audit in agreement with the accounts.
- [4] That Books, Deeds, Accounts, Vouchers and other documents and records required by us were produced before us.
- [5] That an inventory, certified by the Trustees, of the Movables of the Trust has been maintained.
- [6] That the Trustee Dilipbhai Nanjibhai, Sakhiya appeared before us and furnished the necessary information required by us.
- [7] That no property of Funds of the Trust was applied for any object or purpose other than the objects or purpose of Trust.
- [8] That the amounts outstanding for more that One year are Rs NIL and the amount written off are Rs. NIL.
- [9] That Tenders were not invited for Repairs or Construction involving expenditure exceeding Rs. 5000/-. Repairing has been done under the observation of trustees so tendered has not been subscribed.
- [10] That no money of Public Trust has been invested contrary to the provisions of section-35. As per General Remarks (As per attached our general remark).
- [11] That no alienations of immovable property have been made contrary to the provisions of section-36.

Place : RAJKOT

Date : 01-10-2025

For, P. T. MAKADIA & CO.
Chartered Accountants

[VIPUL P. MAKADIA]

Proprietor

Mem. No. 118170.

UDIN NO. 25118170BMKWIV8086



P.T. MAKADIA & CO.
Chartered Accountants
101- Toral Complex,
Jawahar Road,
Rajkot
Ph. No. (0281)2228014

THE BOMBAY PUBLIC TRUST ACT, 1950 SCHEDULE - IX C
[See vide rule 32]

Regis. No. E - 10593/ RAJKOT

Name of Trust : GIR GANGA PARIVAR TRUST - RAJKOT

Name of the Trustee : Dilipbhai Nanjibhai Sakhiya

Mobile No. :- 9427207868

BANK OF BARODA, KALAWAD ROAD BRANCH, A/C NO. 1501020001185

Statement Of Income liable to Contribution for the year ending on 31-03-2025

Gross Annual Income ::		
As per Income & Expenditure Account.	60494595.71	
As per Balance Sheet		60494595.71
As Per Statement Excess Of Expenditure Over Income		
1) Donation received during the year from any source		
(a) Corpus		
(1) From Country		
(2) From Foreign Country : F.C.R.A. No. and Date		
(b) General		
(1) From Country	58828513.20	
(2) From Foreign Country : F.C.R.A. No. and Date		
2) Grants by Government and Local Authorities	1036710.00	
(a) Government and Local authorities		
(b) From Foreign Country		
(c) By Funding agencies		
(1) From Country		
(2) From Foreign Country : F.C.R.A. No. and Date		
3) Amount spent for the purpose of education.		
4) Amount spent for the purpose of medical relief.		
5) (A) Deduction out of Income from Land used for Agriculture Purpose :-		
(a) Land Revenue and Local Fund Cess.		
(b) Rent Payable to superior Landlord.		
(c) Cost of Production if Land are Cultivated by the Trust.		
(B) Income from lands used for agricultural purpose		
6) Deduction out of Income from Lands used for non Agriculture Purpose :-		
(a) Assessment Cesses and other Government or Municipal Taxes.		
(b) Ground rent payable to the superior Landlord.		
(c) Insurance Premium.		
(d) Repairs at 8 1/3 percent of gross rent of building :-		
(e) Cost of collection at 4 percent of gross rent of building let out.		
7) Cost of Collection of Income of receipts from securities, Stocks, etc. at 1 percent of such Income		
8) Deduction account of repairs respect of buildings not rented and yielding to income at 8 1/3 percent of estimated gross annual rent		
		59665223.20
Net Liable for Tax.		629372.51

C/O Dilipbhai Nanjibhai Sakhiya

Gir Ganga Parivar Trust

Ghanshyam Nagar Main Road, Jyotinagar Chowk, Behind

Crystal Mall, Kalawad Road, Rajkot

Trustee

Sakhiya

PLACE : RAJKOT
DATE : 01-10-2025



For, P. T. MAKADIA & CO.
Chartered Accountants

(VIPUL P. MAKADIA)
Proprietor
Mem No. - 118170

Trust Registration No. : E - 10593 : RAJKOT

P.T. MAKADIA & CO.
Chartered Accountants
101, Toral Complex,
Jawahar Road,
Rajkot

The Bombay Public Trust Act, 1950. Schedules IX see Rule 17(1)

GIR GANGA PARIVAR TRUST - RAJKOT

INCOME & EXPENDITURE A/C. FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31-03-2025

Expenditure	AMOUNT Rs.	Income	AMOUNT Rs.
To <u>Asset Related Exp.</u> (As Per Annexure - 1)	34802886.36	By <u>Interest Income</u>	
		Bank Interest Income	3978.00
		F.D. Interest Income	150978.00
To <u>Administration Exp.</u> (As Per Annexure - 2)	2379578.10	By <u>Cash or Kind Donation</u>	
		Donation Income	25479013.20
To <u>Legal Fees Exp.</u>	1949018.00	CSR Donation	33349500.00
To <u>Depreciation Exp.</u>	3417992.00	By <u>Grant</u>	
		Gau Seva Gauchar Vikas	1036710.00
To <u>Exp For The Object Of</u> <u>The Trust.</u> (As Per Annexure - 3)	5002519.80	By <u>Contract Income</u>	467300.00
To Excess of Income over Exp. transferred to B/S	12942601.45	By <u>Miscellaneous Income</u>	7118.51
Total Rs...	60494595.71	Total Rs...	60494595.71

As per our Audit Report of even date
Examined and Found Correct.

Trustee

Sakhiya

For, P.T.MAKADIA & CO.
Chartered Accountants

[Signature]

[VIPUL P.MAKADIA]
Proprietor
Mem. No. 118170

PLACE : RAJKOT.
DATE : 01-10-2025



Trust Registration No. : E - 10593 : RAJKOT

P.T. MAKADIA & CO.
Chartered Accountants
101, Toral Complex,
Jawahar Road,
Rajkot

The Bombay Public Trust Act, 1950. Schedules VIII see Rule 17(1)

GIR GANGA PARIVAR TRUST - RAJKOT
BALANCE SHEET AS ON 31-03-2025

Fund & Liabilities	AMOUNT Rs.	Assets	AMOUNT Rs.
Trust Fund		Movable Assets	
Balance As Per Last B/s.	303.00	(As Per Annexure - 4)	18494480.00
Sundry Creditors		Loans & Advances	
Progressive Motors Pvt Ltd	428729.00	Nilkanth Agriculture	1179999.00
		Satadhar Enterprise	2840000.00
Income & Expenditure A/c :-		Rameshwar Khadi	
Balance as per last B/s.	14854721.81	Gramyog Sangh	170000.00
Less: Excess of Income		T.D.S. 2022-23	98837.00
Over Exp. transferred	12942601.45	DD For Tender	741320.00
From Income & Exp. A/c.	12942601.45	T.D.S. 2024-25	24457.00
	27797323.26	T.C.S. 2024-25	67651.00
Less: Choice Consultancy	302400.00		5120264.00
Less: Bank Difference	2.00	Investments	
	27494921.26	Auto Sweep F.D.	3328675.00
		Cash & Bank Balance	
		Bank Of Baroda A/c	
		No. 150102000001185	431158.26
		Kalawad Branch	
		HDFC A/c No.	
		99999409692693	21388.00
		Kotak Bank A/c. No	
		1446834419	356270.00
		R.N.S.B. Bank A/c	
		No. 20003100028265	13314.00
		Yes Bank A/c No.	
		47594600002241	103021.00
		Cash On Hand	55383.00
			980534.26
Total Rs...	27923953.26	Total Rs...	27923953.26

The above Balance sheet to the best of My Knowledge
& belief contains True & Fair views of all Assets &
Liabilities of the Trust,

Trustee

Sankhja

As per our Audit Report of even date
Examined and Found Correct.

For, P.T.MAKADIA & CO.,
Chartered Accountants

PLACE : RAJKOT.
DATE : 01-10-2025



[VIPUL P.MAKADIA]
Proprietor
Mem. No. 118170

GIR GANGA PARIVAR TRUST - RAJKOT

ANNEXURE - 1 EXPENSES RELATING TO THE ASSETS

SR. NO.	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT RS.
1	Borewell Charges	697000.00
2	Cement & Concrete Exp.	1736630.00
3	Electric Bill Exp.	22464.65
4	Raw Material Exp.	2722389.00
5	Hitachi Commission Exp.	500000.00
6	Vehicle Insurance Exp.	21002.00
7	Vehicle Petrol/Diesel Exp.	28914034.71
8	Vehicle Repairing Exp.	149366.00
9	Vehicle RTO Charges Exp.	40000.00
	TOTAL RS.	34802886.36

ANNEXURE - 2 ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

SR. NO.	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT RS.
1	Bank Commission Exp.	2233.10
2	Insurance Exp.	42597.00
3	Internet Exp.	6363.00
4	Newspaper Subscription Exp.	12750.00
5	Salary Exp.	1845105.00
6	Tea/Coffee Exp.	12690.00
7	Stationery Exp.	18630.00
8	Tools Exp.	30100.00
9	Transportation Exp.	288500.00
10	Travelling Exp.	120610.00
	TOTAL RS.	2379578.10

ANNEXURE - 3 EXPENSES FOR RELATING TO THE TRUST

SR. NO.	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT RS.
1	Campaign Awareness Program Exp.	446910.00
2	Fodder Grass Exp.	607400.00
3	Machine Rent Exp.	1817600.00
4	Labour Exp.	2119360.00
5	Labour Insurance Exp.	11249.80
	TOTAL RS.	5002519.80

PLACE : RAJKOT
DATE : 01-10-2025



GIR GANGA PARIVAR TRUST - RAJKOT

ANNEXURE - 4 MOVABLE ASSETS

Sr. No.	Name of the Assets	Balance as on 01-04-2024	Addition During The Year	Total	Depreciation	Balance as on 31-03-2025
1	C.C.T.V. Camera	22801.00		22801.00	3420.00	19381.00
2	Computer Accessories	142711.99	303063.00	445774.99	169565.00	276209.99
3	E-Bike Model N.H.	170245.00		170245.00	25537.00	144708.00
4	Electric Fitting	24445.00	79150.00	103595.00	10360.00	93235.00
5	Electric Machinery	3887.00	9650.00	13537.00	2028.00	11489.00
6	Printer	26825.01		26825.01	4024.00	22801.01
7	Tractor	366350.00	6240000.00	6606350.00	1045905.00	5560445.00
8	Tractor Trolley	106250.00	580001.00	686251.00	118875.00	567376.00
9	Backhoe Loader		6079175.00	6079175.00	911876.00	5167299.00
10	Excavatore Machine		6151000.00	6151000.00	922650.00	5228350.00
11	Machine Parts		843688.00	843688.00	63277.00	780411.00
12	Tractor Water Tank		763250.00	763250.00	140475.00	622775.00
	TOTAL	863495.00	21048977.00	21912472.00	3417992.00	18494480.00

PLACE :RAJKOT
DATE : 01-10-2025


Chartered Accountants



AUDIT REPORT 2023-2024

P. T. MAKADIA & CO.
Chartered Accountants
101, Toral Complex,
Jawahar Road, Rajkot.
Ph. 2228014 / 2230999

:: AUDITORS REPORT ::

NAME OF TRUST :- GIR GANGA PARIVAR TRUST - RAJKOT

Trust Registration No :- E - 10593 : RAJKOT

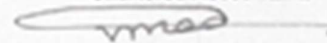
We have audited the Account of the referred trust for the year ended 31st March, 2024 and beg to report as under :

- [1] That the Accounts are maintained regularly and in accordance with the provision of the Act and the Rules.
- [2] That Receipts and Disbursements are properly and correctly shown in the Accounts.
- [3] That the Cash Balance and Vouchers are in the custody of the Manager or Trustee on the date of the audit in agreement with the accounts.
- [4] That Books, Deeds, Accounts, Vouchers and other documents and records required by us were produced before us.
- [5] That an inventory, certified by the Trustees, of the Movable of the Trust has been maintained.
- [6] That the Trustee Dilipbhai Nanjibhai. Sakhiya appeared before us and furnished the necessary information required by us.
- [7] That no property of Funds of the Trust was applied for any object or purpose other than the objects or purpose of Trust.
- [8] That the amounts outstanding for more that One year are Rs NIL and the amount written off are Rs. NIL.
- [9] That Tenders were not invited for Repairs or Construction involving expenditure exceeding Rs. 5000/- . Repairing has been done under the observation of trustees so tendered has not been subscribed.
- [10] That no money of Public Trust has been invested contrary to the provisions of section-35. As per General Remarks (As per attached our general remark).
- [11] That no alienations of immovable property have been made contrary to the provisions of section-35.

Place : RAJKOT

Date : 19-09-2024

For, P. T. MAKADIA & CO.
Chartered Accountants



[VIPUL P. MAKADIA]

Proprietor

Mem. No. 118170.

UDIN NO. 24118170BKAIGR8623



THE BOMBAY PUBLIC TRUST ACT, 1950 SCHEDULE - IX C
[See vide rule 32]

Regis. No. E - 10593/ RAJKOT

Name of Trust : GIR GANGA PARIVAR TRUST - RAJKOT

Name of the Trustee : Dilipbhai Nanjibhai Sakhiya

Mobile No. : 9427207868

BANK OF BARODA, KALAWAD ROAD BRANCH, A/C NO. 15010200001185

Statement Of Income liable to Contribution for the year ending on 31-03-2024

Gross Annual Income ::		
As per Income & Expenditure Account.		
As per Balance Sheet	35076380.00	35076380.00
As Per Statement Excess Of Expenditure Over Income		
1) Donation received during the year from any source		
(a) Corpus		
(1) From Country		
(2) From Foreign Country : F.C.R.A. No. and Date		
(b) General		
(1) From Country	35073016.00	
(2) From Foreign Country : F.C.R.A. No. and Date		
2) Grants by Government and Local Authorities		
(a) Government and Local authorities		
(b) From Foreign Country		
(c) By Funding agencies		
(1) From Country		
(2) From Foreign Country : F.C.R.A. No. and Date		
3) Amount spent for the purpose of education.		
4) Amount spent for the purpose of medical relief		
5) (A) Deduction out of Income from Land used for Agriculture Purpose :-		
(a) Land Revenue and Local Fund Cess.		
(b) Rent Payable to superior Landlord.		
(c) Cost of Production if Land are Cultivated by the Trust.		
(B) Income from lands used for agricultural purpose.		
6) Deduction out of Income from Lands used for non Agriculture Purpose :-		
(a) Assessment Cesses and other Government or Municipal Taxes.		
(b) Ground rent payable to the superior Landlord.		
(c) Insurance Premium.		
(d) Repairs at 5 1/3 percent of gross rent of building:-		
(e) Cost of collection at 4 percent of gross rent of building let out.		
7) Cost of Collection of Income of receipts from securities, Stocks, etc. at 1 percent of such Income		
8) Deduction amount of repairs respect of buildings not rented and yielding to income at 5 1/3 percent of estimated gross annual rent		
		35073016.00
Net Liable for Tax.		3364.00

C/O Dilipbhai Nanjibhai Sakhiya
Gir Ganga Parivar Trust
Ghanshyam Nagar Main Road, Jyotinagar Chowk, Behind
Crystal Mall, Kalawad Road, Rajkot

Trustee

PLACE : RAJKOT
DATE : 15/09/2024



For, P. T. MAKADIA & CO.
Chartered Accountants

(VIPUL P. MAKADIA)
Proprietor
Mem No. 119570



Trust Registration No. : E - 10593 : RAJKOT

P.T. MAKADIA & CO.
Chartered Accountants
101, Toral Complex,
Jawahar Road,
Rajkot

The Bombay Public Trust Act, 1950. Schedule IX see Rule 17(1)

GIR GANGA PARIVAR TRUST - RAJKOT

INCOME & EXPENDITURE A/C. FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31-03-2024

Expenditure	AMOUNT Rs.	Income	AMOUNT Rs.
To <u>Asset Related Exp.</u> (As Per Annexure - 1)	17091078.45	By <u>Interest Income</u>	
To <u>Administration Exp.</u> (As Per Annexure - 2)	343027.04	Bank Interest Income	42.00
To <u>Audit Fees Exp.</u>	7000.00	F.D. Interest Income	3184.00
To <u>Miscellaneous Exp.</u>	17242.00	T.D.S. Refund Income	138.00
To <u>Depreciation Exp.</u>	155733.00		3364.00
To <u>Exp For The Object Of</u> <u>The Trust</u> (As Per Annexure - 3)	5838850.00	By <u>Cash or Kind Donation</u>	
To Excess of Income over Exp. transferred to B/S	11623450.09	Donation Income	34128010.00
		By <u>Other Income</u>	
		Contract Income	945000.00
Total Rs....	35076388.58	Total Rs....	35076388.58

As per our Audit Report of even date
Examined and Found Correct.

Trustee

PLACE : RAJKOT.
DATE : 15-03-2024

For, P.T.MAKADIA & CO.
Chartered Accountants

[VIPUL P.MAKADIA]
Proprietor
Mem. No. 118170



Trust Registration No. : E - 10593 : RAJKOT

P.T. MAKADIA & CO.
Chartered Accountants
101, Torai Complex,
Jawahar Road,
Rajkot

The Bombay Public Trust Act, 1950. Schedules VIII see Rule 17(1)

GIR GANGA PARIVAR TRUST - RAJKOT

BALANCE SHEET AS ON 31-03-2024

Fund & Liabilities	AMOUNT Rs.	Assets	AMOUNT Rs.
Trust Fund		Movable Assets	
Balance As Per Last B/s.	303.00	Addition During The Year. (As Per Annexure - 4)	863495.00
Sundry Creditors		Loans & Advances	
Aditya Petroleum Co.	39450.00	T.D.S. 2022-23	96837.00
Income & Expenditure A/c :-		Gopi Gau Gurukul	232400.00
Balance as per last B/s.	3234008.62	Bholenath Petroleum	25000.00
Add : Excess of Income		Choice Consultancy Service	548100.00
Over Exp. transferred		Nilanth Agriculture	173250.00
From Income & Exp. A/c.	11623450.09		1075587.00
	14857458.71	Investments	
Less: T.D.S. 2021-22	2730.00	Auto Sweep F.D.	2213184.00
Less: Bank Difference	6.90		
	14854721.81	Cash & Bank Balance	
		Bank Of Baroda A/c No. 150102000001185	
		Kalawad Branch	10397193.81
		Kotak Bank A/c. No 1446834419	313920.00
		R.N.S.B. Bank	12454.00
		Cash On Hand	18641.00
			10742208.81
Total Rs...	14894474.81	Total Rs...	14894474.81

The above Balance sheet to the best of My Knowledge
& belief contains True & Fair views of all Assets &
Liabilities of the Trust,

Trustee

As per our Audit Report of even date
Examined and Found Correct.

For, P.T.MAKADIA & CO.,
Chartered Accountants

PLACE : RAJKOT.
DATE : 19-09-2024

[VIPUL P.MAKADIA]
Proprietor
Mem. No. 118170



GIR GANGA PARIVAR TRUST - RAJKOT

ANNEXURE - 1 EXPENSES RELATING TO THE ASSETS

SR. NO.	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT RS.
1	Cement & Concrete Exp.	1491457.00
2	Electric Bill Exp.	34027.87
3	Raw Material Exp.	1783911.00
4	Vehicle Petrol/Diesel Exp.	13748282.58
5	Vehicle Repairing Exp.	35400.00
	TOTAL RS.	17091078.45

ANNEXURE - 2 ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

SR. NO.	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT RS.
1	Accounting Fees Exp.	1000.00
2	Bank Commission Exp.	2016.19
3	Board Exp.	123800.00
4	Computer Repairing Exp.	5100.00
5	Instrument Rent Exp.	3040.00
6	Insurance Exp.	11249.00
7	Newspaper Subscription Exp.	13700.00
8	Salary Exp.	135008.65
9	Security Salary Exp.	20000.00
10	Stationery Exp.	28113.00
	TOTAL RS.	343027.04

ANNEXURE - 3 EXPENSES FOR RELATING TO THE TRUST

SR. NO.	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT RS.
1	Awareness Program Exp.	233873.00
2	Donation Exp.	365.00
3	Gau Shala Exp.	780000.00
4	Internet Exp.	17095.00
5	Labour Exp.	91350.00
6	Machine Rent Exp.	4088635.00
7	Office Exp.	13000.00
8	Rent Exp.	180000.00
9	Stipend Exp.	378570.00
10	Tea/Coffee Exp.	1450.00
11	Transporation Exp.	56712.00
	TOTAL RS.	5838850.00

PLACE : RAJKOT
DATE : 19-09-2024

Chartered Accountants

Sakshi



GIR GANGA PARIVAR TRUST - RAJKOT

ANNEXURE - 4 MOVABLE ASSETS

Sr. No.	Name of the Assets	Balance as on 01-04-2023.	Addition During the Year	Balance as on 31-03-2024
1	C.C.T.V. Camera	-	22801.00	22801.00
2	Computer Accessories	-	142711.99	142711.99
3	E-Bike Model N.H.	-	170245.00	170245.00
4	Electric Fitting	-	24445.00	24445.00
5	Electric Machinery	-	3867.00	3867.00
6	Printer	-	26825.01	26825.01
7	Tractor	-	366350.00	366350.00
8	Tractor Trolley	-	106250.00	106250.00
TOTAL		0.00	863495.00	863495.00

PLACE :RAJKOT
DATE : 19-09-2024



Chartered Accountants







AUDIT REPORT 2022-2023

P. T. MAKADIA & CO.
Chartered Accountants
101, Torai Complex,
Jawahar Road, Rajkot.
Ph. 2228014 / 2230999

:: AUDITORS REPORT ::

NAME OF TRUST :- GIR GANGA PARIVAR TRUST - RAJKOT

Trust Registration No :- E - 10593 : RAJKOT

We have audited the Account of the referred trust for the year ended 31st March, 2023 and beg to report as under :-

- [1] That the Accounts are maintained regularly and in accordance with the provision of the Act and the Rules.
- [2] That Receipts and Disbursements are properly and correctly shown in the Accounts.
- [3] That the Cash Balance and Vouchers are in the custody of the Manager or Trustee on the date of the audit in agreement with the accounts.
- [4] That Books, Deeds, Accounts, Vouchers and other documents and records required by us were produced before us.
- [5] That an inventory, certified by the Trustees, of the Movables of the Trust has been maintained.
- [6] That the Trustee Dilipbhai Nanjibhai, Sakhiya appeared before us and furnished the necessary information required by us.
- [7] That no property of Funds of the Trust was applied for any object or purpose other than the objects or purpose of Trust.
- [8] That the amounts outstanding for more that One year are Rs NIL and the amount written off are Rs. NIL.
- [9] That Tenders were not invited for Repairs or Construction involving expenditure exceeding Rs. 5000/- . Repairing has been done under the observation of trustees so tendered has not been subscribed.
- [10] That no money of Public Trust has been invested contrary to the provisions of section-35. As per General Remarks (As per attached our general remark).
- [11] That no alienations of immovable property have been made contrary to the provisions of section-36.

Place : RAJKOT

Date : 10-09-2023

Sakhiya



For, P. T. MAKADIA & CO.
Chartered Accountants

[VIPUL P. MAKADIA]
Partner
Mem. No. 118170.

UDIN NO. 23118170BGWNP6154



P. T. MAKADIA & CO.
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS
101, TORAL COMPLEX,
JAWAHAR ROAD,
RAJKOT
Ph. No. 2228014 / 2230999.

THE BOMBAY PUBLIC TRUST ACT, 1950 SCHEDULE - IX C

[See vide rule 32]

Statement Of Income liable to Contribution for the year ending on 31-03-2023

Name of Trust : GIR GANGA PARIVAR TRUST - RAJKOT

NAME Of Trustee: Dilipbhai Nanjibhai Sakhiya, Mobile No: 9427207686

Bank Name : Bank Of Baroda, A/c No. 150102000001185 Kalawad Road Branch,

Regis. No. F - 10593 : RAJKOT

	Rs.	Rs.
Gross Income	As per Schedule - VIII	-
	As per Schedule - IX	7270734.00
<u>Details of Income not Chargeable to Contribution U/s. 58 and Rule 32.</u>		
I Donation received during the year from any source	As per Schedule - VIII	6953334.00
II Grants by Government and Local Authorities		317400.00
III Interest on Sinking or Depreciation Fund		
IV Amount spent for the purpose of Education		
V Amount spent for the purpose of Medical Relief		
VI <u>Deduction out of Income from Land used for Agriculture Purpose :-</u>		
(a) Land Revenue and Local Fund Cess.		
(b) Rent Payable to superior Landlord.		
(c) Cost of Production if Land are Cultivated by the Trust.		
VII <u>Deduction out of Income from Land used for non Agriculture Purpose :-</u>		
(a) Assesment Cesses and other Government or Municipal Taxes		
(b) Land Rent		
(c) Insurance Premium.		
(d) Repairs @ 8.33% of gross rent of building.		
(e) Cost of Production @ 4% of gross rent of building let out.		
VIII Cost of Collection of income or receipts from securities, stock, etc at 1% of such income		
IX Deduction on account of repairs in respect of buildings not rented and yielding no income @ 8.33% of estimated gross annual rent.		7270734.00
Income liable to contribution		0.00

PLACE : RAJKOT

DATE : 10-09-2023

Address : Dilipbhai Nanjibhai Sakhiya
C/O Gir Ganga Parivar Trust
Ghanshyam Nagar Main Road, Jyotinagar Chowk
Behind Crystall Mall, Kalawad Road Rajkot
Trustee

For, P. T. MAKADIA & CO.
Chartered Accountants

(VIPUL P. MAKADIA)

Partner

Mem. No. - 118170.

FRN NO. 105887W

Sakhiya *Sakhiya*



Trust Registration No. : E - 10593 : RAJKOT

P.T. MAKADIA & CO.
Chartered Accountants
101, Toral Complex,
Jawahar Road,
Rajkot

The Bombay Public Trust Act, 1950. Schedual IX see Rule 17(1)

GIR GANGA PARIVAR TRUST - RAJKOT

INCOME & EXPENDITURE A/C. FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31-03-2023

Expenditure	AMOUNT Rs.	Income	AMOUNT Rs.
To Asset Related Exp.		By Cash or Kind Donation	
Check Dam Repairing Exp.	2591731.00	Donation Income	6953334.00
Mobile Exp.	7660.00		
	2599411.00		
To Administration Exp.		By Grant Income	
Salary Exp.	209000.00	Government Grant Income	317400.00
Stationery Exp.	77093.00		
Bank Commission Exp.	1269.08		
	287362.08		
To Miscellaneous Exp.	19060.00		
To Exp For The Object Of The Trust.			
Celebration Exp.	13500.00		
Cow Nir Exp.	1287000.00		
Seminar Exp.	50960.00		
	1351460.00		
To Excess of Income over Exp. transferred to B/S	3013420.92		
Total Rs...	7276734.00	Total Rs...	7276734.00

As per our Audit Report of even date
Examined and Found Correct.

Trustee

PLACE : RAJKOT.
DATE : 10-09-2023

For, P.T.MAKADIA & CO.
Chartered Accountants

[VIPUL P.MAKADIA]
Partner
Mem. No. 118170



Trust Registration No. : E - 10593 : RAJKOT

P.T. MAKADIA & CO.
Chartered Accountants
101, Toral Complex,
Jawahar Road,
Rajkot

The Bombay Public Trust Act, 1950. Schedules VIII see Rule 17(1)

GIR GANGA PARIWAR TRUST - RAJKOT

BALANCE SHEET AS ON 31-03-2023

Fund & Liabilities	AMOUNT Rs.	Assets	AMOUNT Rs.
Trust Fund		Loans & Advances	
Balance As Per Last B/s.	303.00	T.D.S. 2021-22	2592.00
Loan		Cash & Bank Balance	
Gopi Gau Gurukul	75000.00	Bank Of Baroda A/c	
		No. 150102000001185	
Income & Expenditure A/c :-		Kalawad Branch	2140333.62
Balance as per last B/s.	220587.70	Kotak Bank	17400.00
Add : Excess of Income		Cash On Hand	1148986.00
Over Exp. transferred			3306719.62
From Income & Exp. A/c	3013420.92		
	3234008.62		
Total Rs...	3309311.62	Total Rs...	3309311.62

The above Balance sheet to the best of My Knowledge
& belief contains True & Fair views of all Assets &
Liabilities of the Trust,

Trustee

As per our Audit Report of even date
Examined and Found Correct.

For, P.T.MAKADIA & CO.,
Chartered Accountants

PLACE : RAJKOT.
DATE : 10-09-2023

[VIPUL P.MAKADIA]
Partner
Mem. No. 118170



STATUTORY AUDITOR LETTER

P. T. MAKADIA & CO.
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS



VIPUL P. MAKADIA
(B.Com. F.C.A.)

101, TORAL COMPLEX, JAWAHAR ROAD, RAJKOT - 360 001.
☎ Office : (0281) 2228014 O. Mob. : 98250 87870, 99794 69909.
✉ E-mail : vpmakadia@rediffmail.com

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

Subject: Confirmation of Eligibility to be a Non-Profit Organization (NPO) and to Issue Zero-Coupon Zero Principal (ZCZP) Instruments

I, Vipul P. Makadia, are pleased to confirm that Girganga Parivar Trust (the "Issuer") is eligible to be classified as a Non-Profit Organization (NPO) and to issue Zero-Coupon Zero Principal (ZCZP) instruments in accordance with the terms of Chapter X-A of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, applicable SEBI Circulars, and the requirements of the Exchange.

Our audit was conducted in accordance with the standards issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) and the guidelines set forth by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI). Based on our examination and verification of the relevant records and documents, we hereby certify the following:

1. The Issuer, Girganga Parivar Trust, is registered as a Non-Profit Organization (NPO) under Mumbai Public Trust 1950
2. The Issuer is in compliance with the conditions and requirements specified in Chapter X-A of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, and applicable SEBI Circulars.
3. The Issuer has maintained proper books of accounts and records as required under the applicable laws and regulations.
4. The Issuer is eligible to issue ZCZP instruments in compliance with the requirements of the Exchange.

This confirmation is issued at the request of the Issuer for submission to the relevant authorities and stakeholders.

For, P. T. MAKADIA AND CO.
Chartered Accountants

(VIPUL P. MAKADIA)
Proprietor

Mem. No. : 118170

FRN : 105887W

UDIN No. : 26118170BOZGGI6976

Place : Rajkot
Date : 01/06/2026



SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS LETTER

P. T. MAKADIA & CO.
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS



VIPUL P. MAKADIA
(B.Com. F.C.A.)

101, TORAL COMPLEX, JAWAHAR ROAD, RAJKOT - 360 001.
☎ Office : (0281) 2228014 O. Mob. : 98250 87870, 99794 69909.
✉ E-mail : vpmakadia@rediffmail.com

STATEMENT OF SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS

Statement of possible special tax benefits available to the Trust and subscribers to zero coupon zero principal instruments under the applicable direct and indirect tax laws, in India

To,
The Governing Body Members
Girganga Parivar Trust,
Rajkot, Gujarat

Dear Sirs,

Subject: Statement of possible special tax benefits available to Girganga Parivar Trust ('the trust) and subscribers to zero coupon zero principal ('ZCZP') instruments prepared in accordance with the requirements under Schedule VI (Part A)(9)(L) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 as amended ('SEBI ICDR Regulations').

I, Vipul P. Makadia, have been requested by the Trust to certify Statement of special tax benefits available to the Trust and subscribers to ZCZP instruments under the applicable laws of India.

The Trust statement of possible special tax benefits available to the Trust and subscribers to ZCZP instruments (hereinafter referred to as the 'Statement' and provided in 'Annexure I' to this Certificate) under Income-tax Act, 1961 ('IT Act') presently in force in India vide the Income-tax Rules, 1962, regulations, circulars and notifications issued thereon, as applicable to the assessment year 2026-27 relevant to the financial year 2025-26, possible special tax benefits under the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 / the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 applicable State Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, applicable Union Territory Goods and Services Tax, 2017 ('GST Acts'), the Customs Act, 1962 ('Customs Act') and the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 ('Tariff Act') (together with IT Act, GST Acts and Customs Act 'Taxation Laws'), as amended by the Finance Act 2023 including the relevant rules, notifications and circulars issued there under, applicable for the Financial Year 2025-26, available to the Trust. Several of these benefits are dependent on the Trust and subscribers to ZCZP instruments as the case may be, fulfilling the conditions prescribed under the relevant provisions of the Taxation Laws. Hence, the ability of the Trust and subscribers to ZCZP instruments to derive the special tax benefits is dependent upon their fulfilling such conditions, which based on business imperatives of the Trust and subscribers to ZCZP instruments face in the future, which they may or may not choose to fulfil.



This statement of possible special tax benefits is required as per Schedule VI (Part A) (9) (L) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 as amended ('SEBI ICDR Regulations'). While the term 'special tax benefits' has not been defined under the SEBI ICDR Regulations, it is assumed that with respect to special tax benefits available to the Trust and subscribers to ZCZP instruments the same would include those benefits as enumerated in the statement. Any benefits under the Taxation Laws other than those specified in the statement are considered to be general tax benefits and therefore not covered within the ambit of the statement. Further, any benefits available under any other laws within or outside India, except for those specifically mentioned in the statement, have not been examined and covered by this statement.

The benefits discussed in the enclosed statement cover the possible special tax benefits available to the Trust and subscribers to ZCZP instruments do not cover any general tax benefits available to them.

In respect of non-residents, the tax rates and the consequent taxation shall be further subject to any benefits available under the applicable Double Taxation Avoidance Agreement, if any, between India and the country in which the non-resident has fiscal domicile.

The benefits stated in the enclosed statement are not exhaustive and the preparation of the contents stated is the responsibility of the Trust's management. We are informed that this statement is only intended to provide general information to the Trust and subscribers to ZCZP instruments and is neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional tax advice. In view of the distinct nature of the tax and the changing tax laws, each subscriber is advised to consult their own tax consultant with respect to the specific tax implications arising out of their participation in the issue and we shall in no way be liable or responsible to any investor or subscriber for placing reliance upon the contents of this statement.

Also, any tax information included in this written communication was not intended or written to be used, and it cannot be used by the Trust or subscribers to ZCZP instruments, for the purpose of avoiding any penalties that may be imposed by any regulatory, governmental taxing authority or agency.

We do not express any opinion or provide any assurance whether: The Trust and the subscribers to ZCZP instruments will continue to obtain these benefits in future;

The conditions prescribed for availing the benefits have been/would be met;

The revenue authorities/courts will concur with the views expressed herein.

The contents of the enclosed statement are based on information, explanations and representations obtained from the Trust and on the basis of their understanding of the business activities and operations of the Trust. We have relied upon the representations, information and documents provided by the Trust being true, correct, and complete in all respects. No assurance is given that the revenue authorities/ courts will concur with the views expressed herein. Our Firm or any of partners or affiliates, shall not be responsible for any loss, penalties, surcharges, interest or additional tax or any tax or non-tax, monetary or non-monetary, effects or liabilities (consequential, indirect, punitive or incidental) before any authority / otherwise within or outside India arising from the supply of incorrect or incomplete information of the Trust.



This statement is issued solely in connection with the offering of ZCZP instruments to be issued by the Trust and is not to be used, referred or distributed for any other purpose. Accordingly, we do not accept or assume any liability or any duty of care for any other purpose or to any other person to whom this statement is shown or into whose hands it may come without our prior consent in writing.

Limitations

This statement has been prepared solely in connection with the offering of ZCZP instruments by the Trust under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our views expressed herein are based on the facts and assumptions indicated above. We do not assume responsibility to update the views consequent to such changes. The views are exclusively for the limited use of the Trust in connection with its offering referred to herein above and shall not, without our prior written consent, be disclosed to any other person.

**For, P. T. MAKADIA AND CO.
Chartered Accountants**



**(VIPUL P. MAKADIA)
Proprietor**

Mem. No. : 118170

FRN : 105887W

UDIN No. : 26118170PHNWME3803

**Place : Rajkot
Date : 01/06/2026**



Annexure I

Statement of possible special tax benefits available to GirGanga Parivar Trust ('The Trust') and subscribers to ZCZP instruments under the applicable Indian tax regulations ('Tax Laws') in India

Special tax benefits available to the Direct Taxes (The Income Tax Act, 1961):

Girganga Parivar Trust ('the Trust') is an Indian Trust, subject to tax in India. The Trust is taxed on its excess of income over expenditure subject to exemption provisions u/s 12 of the Income Tax Act, 1961.

Indirect Taxes (Central GST Act/ State GST Act, 2017):

Girganga Parivar Trust works towards sustainable rural development through water conservation, groundwater recharge, environmental sustainability, and community-led natural resource management initiatives. The Trust supports and implements interventions aimed at improving water security, strengthening climate resilience, enhancing agricultural sustainability, and promoting community participation for the socio-economic upliftment of rural and water-stressed communities to promote philanthropic activities for the welfare of the Trust, for which the Trust receives various donation from corporates as well as residents of locality where the project is undertaken. These donations received are not taxable under the Goods and Service Tax Laws in India. Accordingly, no registration u/s 22 of the Central GST/ State GST Act, 2017 has been obtained by the Trust.

Special Tax benefits available to the Subscribers of ZCZP instruments. There are no special tax benefits available to subscribers of ZCZP instruments except the deduction u/s 80G of the Income Tax Act, 1961.

Notes:

These tax benefits are dependent on the Trust and the subscribers of ZCZP fulfilling the conditions prescribed under the relevant provisions of the Act. Hence, the ability of the Trust and the subscribers of ZCZP instruments to derive the tax benefits is dependent upon fulfilling such conditions, which based on the business imperatives, the Trust and the subscribers of ZCZP instruments may or may not choose to fulfil.

This statement does not discuss any tax consequences in the country outside India of an investment in the ZCZP instruments. The subscribers to the ZCZP instruments in the country outside India are advised to consult their own professional advisors regarding possible income tax consequences that apply to them.

The above statement of possible direct tax benefits sets out the provisions of law in a summary manner only and is not a complete analysis or listing of all potential tax consequences.



For, P. T. MAKADIA AND CO.
Chartered Accountants

(VIPUL P. MAKADIA)
Proprietor

Mem. No. : 118170

FRN : 105887W

UDIN No. : 26118170PHNWME3803

Place : Rajkot
Date : 01/06/2026

SECTION VI- LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION

OUTSTANDING LITIGATION

None of our Trust and Governing Body Members ("Relevant Parties") are party to any:

- (i) pending litigation whose outcome could have a material adverse effect on the financial position of our Trust, which may affect the issue or the investor's decision to invest / continue to invest in the Issue;
- (ii) default or non-payment of statutory dues by our Trust; and
- (iii) subject to any disciplinary action taken by SEBI or Stock Exchange against our Governing Body Members in the last five financial years, including outstanding action.

DETAILS OF DEFAULT AND NON-PAYMENT OF STATUTORY DUES

As on the date of the Fund-Raising Document there have been no

- (i) instances of non-payment or defaults in payment of statutory dues by our Trust,
- (ii) over-dues to other entities or financial institutions by our Trust,
- (iii) defaults against other entities or financial institutions by our Trust, or
- (iv) contingent liabilities not paid for.

DETAILS OF PENDING PROCEEDINGS INITIATED AGAINST THE GIRGANGA PARIVAR TRUST FOR ECONOMIC OFFENCES

There is no pending proceeding initiated against our Trust for economic offences as on the date of filing of this Fund- Raising Document.

DETAILS OF THE VARIATION IN THE UTILISATION OF THE FUND, PREVIOUSLY RAISED BY THE GIRGANGA PARIVAR TRUST, IF ANY

The Trust has not previously raised any funds through the Social Stock Exchange platform of the Stock Exchange.

OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES

Issuer's Absolute Responsibility

“The Issuer, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Fund-Raising Document contains all information with regard to the Issuer and the Issue which is material in the context of the Issue, that the information contained in the Fund-Raising Document is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly stated and that there are no other facts, the omission of which make this document as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading.”

Authority for the Issue

At the meeting of the Governing Body of our GirGanga Parivar Trust held on [●] the Board of GirGanga Parivar Trustees approved the issuance of ZCZP Instruments to the public.

The ZCZP Instruments will be issued on terms and conditions set out in this Fund-Raising Document, the issue of which is being made as decided by the Board of GirGanga Parivar Trustees

Eligibility of our GirGanga Parivar Trust for the Issue

- 1. GIRGANGA PARIVAR TRUST, a GirGanga Parivar Trust, formed vide trust deed executed on 30th March, 2017 and registered with registration no E/10593/RAJKOT, at the Office of the Rajkot Public Trust Office, Rajkot under Mumbai Public Trust 1950 act.**
- 2. Our Trust and our members have not been debarred from accessing the securities market by SEBI.**
- 3. None of our Members of our Trust is a promoter or member of another Society which has been debarred from accessing the securities market or dealing in securities by SEBI.**
- 4. Our Trust and our Members have not been categorized as a Wilful Defaulter or a fraudulent borrower.**
- 5. None of our Members have been declared as a fugitive economic offender Act, 2018.**
- 6. Neither our Trust nor any of our Members has been debarred from carrying out its activities or raising funds by the Ministry of Home Affairs or any other ministry of the Central Government or State Government or Charitable Commissioner or HH any other statutory body.**
- 7. Our Trust is eligible to undertake this Issue in compliance with Regulation 292E of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, as follows:**
- 8. Our Trust is eligible to undertake this Issue in compliance with Regulation 292E (2) (a) (ii) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, as follows:**
 - a. The NPO is in compliance with requirements with Regulation 292E (2) (a) of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 to be identified as Social Enterprise and NPO is indulged in Sub-clause no. (X) of ICDR Regulations and Promoting livelihoods**

- for rural and urban poor including enhancing income of small and marginal farmers and workers in the non-farm sector;
- b. The NPO is in compliance with requirements with Regulation 292E (2) (b) of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 to be identified as Social Enterprise as our organization is mainly working for Village Level Farmer (SC, ST, & Other), Women Self Help Groups and Landless Person.**
 - c. The NPO is in compliance with requirements with Regulation 292E (2) (c) of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 to be identified as Social Enterprise as 100% of the immediately preceding 3-year average of expenditure has been incurred for providing eligible activities to Members of the target population.**
 - d. Our Auditors pursuant to their certificate dated April 20,2026 have confirmed the eligibility of our Society under Regulation 292E of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.**

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI

IT IS TO BE DISTINCTLY UNDERSTOOD THAT FILING OF THE ISSUE DOCUMENT TO THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (“SEBI”) SHOULD NOT IN ANY WAY BE DEEMED OR CONSTRUED TO MEAN THAT THE SAME HAS BEEN CLEARED OR APPROVED BY SEBI. SEBI DOES NOT TAKE ANY RESPONSIBILITY EITHER FOR THE FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS OF ANY SCHEME OR THE PROJECT FOR WHICH THE ISSUE IS PROPOSED TO BE MADE OR FOR THE CORRECTNESS OF THE STATEMENTS MADE OR OPINIONS EXPRESSED IN THE ISSUE DOCUMENT. THIS REQUIREMENT IS TO FACILITATE INVESTORS TO TAKE AN INFORMED DECISION FOR MAKING INVESTMENT IN THE PROPOSED ISSUE.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE

AS REQUIRED, A COPY OF THIS ISSUE DOCUMENT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO THE NATIONAL STOCK EXCHANGE OF INDIA LIMITED (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS NSE). NSE HAS GIVEN VIDE ITS LETTER REF.: [●] DATED [●], PERMISSION TO THE ISSUER TO USE THE EXCHANGE’S NAME IN THIS ISSUE DOCUMENT AS ONE OF THE STOCK EXCHANGE ON WHICH THIS ISSUER’S SECURITIES ARE PROPOSED TO BE LISTED. THE EXCHANGE HAS SCRUTINISED THIS ISSUE DOCUMENT FOR ITS LIMITED INTERNAL PURPOSE OF DECIDING ON THE MATTER OF GRANTING THE AFORESAID PERMISSION TO THIS ISSUER. IT IS TO BE DISTINCTLY UNDERSTOOD THAT THE AFORESAID PERMISSION GIVEN BY NSE SHOULD NOT IN ANY WAY BE DEEMED OR CONSTRUED THAT THE ISSUE DOCUMENT HAS BEEN CLEARED OR APPROVED BY NSE; NOR DOES IT IN ANY MANNER WARRANT, CERTIFY OR ENDORSE THE CORRECTNESS OR COMPLETENESS OF ANY OF THE CONTENTS OF THIS OFFER DOCUMENT; NOR DOES IT WARRANT THAT THIS ISSUER’S SECURITIES WILL BE LISTED OR WILL CONTINUE TO BE LISTED ON THE EXCHANGE; NOR DOES IT TAKE ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE FINANCIAL OR OTHER SOUNDNESS OF THIS ISSUER, ITS PROMOTERS, ITS MANAGEMENT OR ANY SCHEME OR PROJECT OF THIS ISSUER. EVERY PERSON WHO DESIRES TO APPLY FOR OR OTHERWISE ACQUIRE ANY SECURITIES OF THIS ISSUER MAY DO SO PURSUANT TO INDEPENDENT INQUIRY, INVESTIGATION AND ANALYSIS AND SHALL NOT HAVE ANY CLAIM AGAINST THE EXCHANGE WHATSOEVER BY REASON OF ANY LOSS WHICH MAY BE SUFFERED BY SUCH PERSON CONSEQUENT TO OR IN CONNECTION WITH SUCH SUBSCRIPTION/ACQUISITION WHETHER BY REASON OF ANYTHING STATED OR OMITTED TO BE STATED HEREIN OR ANY OTHER REASON WHATSOEVER.

DISCLAIMER IN RESPECT OF JURISDICTION

THE ISSUE IS BEING MADE IN INDIA, TO INSTITUTIONAL, NON-INSTITUTIONAL INVESTORS AND RETAIL INVESTOR. THIS DRAFT FUND-RAISING DOCUMENT AND THE OFFER DOCUMENT WILL NOT, HOWEVER CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR AN INVITATION TO SUBSCRIBE FOR THE ZCZP INSTRUMENTS OFFERED HEREBY IN ANY JURISDICTION OTHER

THAN INDIA TO ANY PERSON TO WHOM IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE AN OFFER OR INVITATION IN SUCH JURISDICTION. ANY PERSON INTO WHOSE POSSESSION THIS DRAFT FUND-RAISING DOCUMENT AND THE OFFER DOCUMENT COMES IS REQUIRED TO INFORM HIMSELF OR HERSELF ABOUT, AND TO OBSERVE, ANY SUCH RESTRICTIONS.

DISCLAIMER STATEMENT FROM THE ISSUER

THE ISSUER ACCEPTS NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR STATEMENTS MADE OTHER THAN IN THIS DRAFT FUND-RAISING DOCUMENT OR ANY OTHER MATERIAL ISSUED BY OR AT THE INSTANCE OF OUR TRUST AND THAT ANYONE PLACING RELIANCE ON ANY OTHER SOURCE OF INFORMATION WOULD BE DOING SO AT THEIR OWN RISK.

UNDERTAKING BY THE ISSUER

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ THE RISK FACTORS CAREFULLY BEFORE TAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION IN THIS ISSUE. FOR TAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION, INVESTORS MUST RELY ON THEIR OWN EXAMINATION OF THE ISSUER AND THE ISSUE INCLUDING THE RISKS INVOLVED. THE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN RECOMMENDED OR APPROVED BY ANY REGULATORY AUTHORITY IN INDIA, INCLUDING THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (“SEBI”) NOR DOES SEBI GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS DOCUMENT. SPECIFIC ATTENTION OF INVESTORS IS INVITED TO THE STATEMENT OF THE “RISK FACTORS” CHAPTER ON PAGE 9 OF THIS DRAFT FUND-RAISING DOCUMENT.

OUR TRUST, HAVING MADE ALL REASONABLE INQUIRIES, ACCEPTS RESPONSIBILITY FOR, AND CONFIRMS THAT THIS ISSUE DOCUMENT CONTAINS ALL INFORMATION WITH REGARD TO THE OUR TRUST AND THE ISSUE, THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAFT FUND-RAISING DOCUMENT IS TRUE AND CORRECT IN ALL MATERIAL ASPECTS AND IS NOT MISLEADING IN ANY MATERIAL RESPECT, THAT THE OPINIONS AND INTENTIONS EXPRESSED HEREIN ARE HONESTLY HELD AND THAT THERE ARE NO OTHER FACTS, THE OMISSION OF WHICH MAKE THIS DRAFT FUND-RAISING DOCUMENT AS A WHOLE OR ANY OF SUCH INFORMATION OR THE EXPRESSION OF ANY SUCH OPINIONS OR INTENTIONS MISLEADING IN ANY MATERIAL RESPECT.

THE ISSUER HAS NO SIDE LETTER WITH ANY ZCZP INSTRUMENT HOLDERS. ANY COVENANTS LATER ADDED SHALL BE DISCLOSED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGE’S WEBSITES WHERE THE ZCZP INSTRUMENTS ARE LISTED

Listing

The ZCZP instruments are proposed to be listed only on the NSE Social Stock Exchange which is the Designated Stock Exchange.

Our Trust shall ensure that all steps for the completion of the necessary formalities for listing at the Stock Exchange mentioned above are taken within 10 (ten) trading days from the Issue Closing Date.

Consents

Consents in writing of: (a) the Governing Body Members, Compliance Officer (b) the Registrar to the Issue, (c) Advisors to the Issue and (d) Auditor have been obtained from them. Further, such consents have not been withdrawn up to the time of delivery of this Draft Fund-Raising Document with the Stock Exchange.

Minimum Subscription

Pursuant to Regulation 292K of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 read with SEBI Circular dated April 15, 2026, the minimum subscription requirement for the present issue shall be deemed achieved upon receipt of subscription amount equivalent to at least 50% of the Issue Size, subject to the satisfaction of the Social Stock Exchange regarding meaningful deployment of funds towards the stated object(s) of the Issue.

The Trust hereby declares and confirms the following:

- The proposed project(s)/social objective(s) remain operationally viable and capable of meaningful implementation even in the event of subscription between 50% and 75% of the Issue Size.
- In case the Issue receives subscription of only 50% or above but below 75%, the Organization shall adopt a phased/project-prioritized implementation strategy and deploy the funds towards critical and high-impact components of the project.
- The balance funding requirement, if any, shall be mobilized through one or more of the following sources: CSR contributions, grants and donations, institutional funding, internal accruals/reserves, philanthropic contributions, and strategic partnerships or co-funding arrangements.
- The Organization confirms that the reduced subscription scenario shall not defeat the core social purpose of the Issue and sufficient safeguards and implementation mechanisms have been designed to ensure effective utilization of the funds raised.
- In the event the minimum subscription of 50% is not achieved, the entire subscription amount shall be refunded to the applicants/subscribers in accordance with applicable SEBI regulations and SSE requirements.

“The Board of the NPO confirms that the project remains socially viable, operationally implementable, and capable of generating measurable social impact even at 50% subscription level.”

Underwriting

The Issue is not required to be underwritten.

Issue Related Expenses

The expenses of the Issue include, inter alia, fees payable to the Registrar to the Issue, printing and distribution expenses, legal fees, advertisement expenses and listing fees. The Issue expenses and listing fees will be added as Issue Related Expenses in Gross Proceeds.

Utilization of Issue Proceeds

Our Governing Body certifies that:

- (i) all monies received out of the Issue of the ZCZP Instruments to the public shall be transferred to a separate bank account maintained with a scheduled bank.**
- (ii) details of all monies utilized out of the Issue referred to in sub-item (i) shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in our balance sheet indicating the purpose for which such monies were utilized;**
- (iii) details of all unutilized monies out of the Issue referred to in sub-item (i), if any, shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in our balance sheet indicating the form of financial assets in which such unutilized monies have been invested; and**
- (iv) we shall utilize the Issue proceeds only after (a) receipt of the minimum subscription of 75% of the Issue Size pertaining to the Issue; and (b) receipt of listing approval from the Stock Exchange.**

Refusal of listing of any security of the issuer during last three years by any of the stock exchanges in India or abroad.

There has been no refusal of listing of any security of our Trust during the last three years prior to the date of this Draft Fund-Raising Document by any Stock Exchange in India.

Revaluation of Assets

Our Trust has not revalued its assets in the last three years.

Mechanism for redressal of investor grievances

The Registrar Agreement dated [●] between the Registrar to the Issue and our Trust will provide for retention of records with the Registrar to the Issue for a period of at least eight years from the last date of dispatch of the Allotment Advice and demat credit to enable the investors to approach the Registrar to the Issue for redressal of their grievances.

All grievances relating to the Issue may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, giving full details such as name, address of the Applicant, number of ZCZP Instruments applied for and amount paid on application.

The contact details of Registrar to the Issue are as follows:



Bigshare Services Private Limited
Office No 56-2. 6th floor Pinnacle Business Park, Next to Ahura Centre.
Mahakali Caves Road. Andheri (East) Mumbai – 400093
Tel: +91 022 6263 8389
Email: sse.ipo@bigshareonline.com
Investor Grievance Email: investor@bigshareonline.com
Website: www.bigshareonline.com
Contact Person: Babu Rapheal
SEBI Registration No.: INR000001385
CIN: U99999MH1994PTC076534

The Registrar shall endeavor to redress complaints of the investors within three (3) days of receipt of the complaint and continue to do so during the period it is required to maintain records under the RTA Regulations and our Trust shall extend necessary co-operation to the Registrar for its complying with the said regulations. However, the Registrar shall ensure that the time taken to redress investor complaints does not exceed seven (7) days from the date of receipt of complaint. The Registrar shall provide a status report of investor complaints and grievances on a quarterly basis to our Trust. Similar status reports should also be provided to our Trust as and when required by our Trust.

Investors may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Compliance Officer in case of any pre-issue or post Issue related issues such as non-receipt of Allotment Advice, demat credit, etc.

Details of Auditor to the Issuer:

Name of the Auditor	Address	Auditor since
P. T. Makadia & Co. Chartered Accountants	101 – Toral Complex, Jawahar Road, Rajkot – 360001, GUJARAT	2017

Change in auditors of our Trust

Changes in auditor during the 3 immediately preceding 3 financial years is as set forth below:

Year	Name of the Auditor	Details of change
2025	NA	NA
2024	NA	NA
2023	NA	NA

Auditors' Remarks

There are no reservations or qualifications or adverse remarks in the auditors' report on the financial statements of our Trust.

Trading

The ZCZP Instruments of our Trust are proposed to be listed on the Stock Exchange. The ZCZP Instruments shall not be made available for trading in the secondary market.

Disclaimer in respect of Jurisdiction

Exclusive jurisdiction for the purpose of the Issue is with the competent courts of jurisdiction in Rajkot, Gujarat, India.

SECTION VII - ISSUE RELATED INFORMATION

ISSUE STRUCTURE

The key common terms and conditions of the ZCZP Instruments are as follows:

Issuer	GirGanga Parivar Trust
Type/ Nature of instrument	Zero Coupon Zero Principal Instruments (ZCZP')
Mode of the Issue	Public Issue
Depositories	NSDL and CDSL
Registrar	Bigshare Services Private Limited
Issue	Public issue of ZCZP instruments of our Trust of face value of ₹1/- each aggregating up to ₹ 1,08,73,000 on the terms and in the manner set forth herein.
Minimum Subscription	Minimum subscription is 75% of the Issue, i.e., ₹ 81,54,750/-
Issue Size	₹ 1,08,73,000
Eligible Investors	Please see “ <i>Issue Procedure – Who can apply?</i> ” on page 140 of this Draft Fund- Raising Document
Objects of the Issue	Please see “ <i>Objects of the Issue</i> ” on page 29 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.
Details of Utilization of the Proceeds	Please see “ <i>Objects of the Issue</i> ” on page 29 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.
Tenor	The tenure of the ZCZP Instruments will be the date on which the objects of the Issue have been met or 12 months from the date of listing, whichever is earlier. For further details, please see “ <i>Objects of the Issue</i> ” on page 29 of this Draft Fund- Raising Document.
Face Value	₹ 1/- per ZCZP Instrument
Issue Price	₹ 1/- per ZCZP Instrument
Minimum Application size	₹ 1,000 (i.e. Ten Thousand ZCZP Instruments) or such other amount as may be permitted under extant regulation and in multiples of ₹ 1,000.
Market Lot / Trading Lot	The ZCZP Instruments are not tradable in the secondary market.
Listing	The ZCZP Instruments are proposed to be listed on the Stock Exchange. The ZCZP Instruments shall be listed within 10 (ten) trading days from the Issue Closing Date. NSE Social Stock Exchange has been appointed as the Designated Stock Exchange.
Modes of payment	Please see “ <i>Issue Structure – Terms of Payment of Application Amount</i> ” on page 132 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.
Issuance mode of the Instrument	In dematerialized form only
Issue opening date	As will be specified in the Offer Document

Issue closing date*	As will be specified in the Offer Document
Issue Documents**	This Draft Fund-Raising Document, the Offer Document, read with any notices, corrigenda, addenda thereto and other documents, if applicable, and various other documents/ agreements/ undertakings, entered or to be entered by our Trust with the other intermediaries for the proposed issue
Risk factors pertaining to the Issue	Please see section titled “<i>Risk Factors</i>” on page 16 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.
Governing law and Jurisdiction	The governing law and jurisdiction for the purpose of the Issue shall be Indian law, and the competent courts of jurisdiction in Jharkhand, respectively.

Notes:

* The subscription list shall remain open at the commencement of banking hours and close at the close of banking hours for the period as indicated, with an option for early closure or extension by such period, as may be decided by the Governing Body of our Trust. Applications Forms for the Issue will be accepted only from 10:00 a.m. till 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as may be permitted by the Stock Exchange, on Working Days during the Issue Period. On the Issue Closing Date, Application Forms will be accepted only from 10:00 a.m. till 3.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time). For further details please see “General Information” on page 24 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.

** For the list of documents executed/ to be executed, please see “Material Contracts” on page 167

Terms of payment of Application Amount

Applicants may pay their Application Amounts by direct credit / NACH / NEFT / RTGS or may issue cheque / demand draft in respect of their Application:

Escrow Account Details:

* **Bank Name:** [●]
Account No.: [●]
Account Name: [●]
IFSC Code: [●]
Account Type: [●]

***To be populated in the Offer Document.**

In case of payment by way of cheque / demand draft, the same shall be attached to the Application Form. In case the Applicant has transferred the Application Amount by way of an electronic transfer to the Escrow Account, then the Applicant shall necessarily mention the UTR no. and date of transfer in the Application Form.

All Applications where payment is being made by cheque / demand draft should be submitted to the Registrar to the Issue before the Issue Closing Date. Further,

Applications where payment is being made by electronic bank transfer should reach the Registrar to the Issue within up to 3 (three) Working Days from the Issue Closing Date, provided that such extended time shall be available only if the Application Amount has been received in the Escrow Account prior to the Issue Closing Date.

Participation by any of the investor classes mentioned in this Draft Fund-Raising Document in the Issue will be subject to applicable statutory and/or regulatory requirements. Applicants are advised to ensure that applications made by them do not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of ZCZP Instruments that can be held by them under applicable statutory and/or regulatory provisions.

Applications should be made by a single name. Applications should be made by Karta in case the Applicant is an HUF. If the depository account is held in joint names, the Application Form should contain the name and PAN of the person whose name appears first in the depository account and signature of only this person would be required in the Application Form.

This Applicant would be deemed to have signed on behalf of joint holders and would be required to give confirmation to this effect in the Application Form. Please ensure that such Applications contain the PAN of the HUF and not of the Karta.

Maturity

The tenure of the ZCZP Instruments will be the date on which the Objects of the Issue have been met or 12 months from the date of listing, whichever is earlier, being the timeline for completion of the Objects of the Issue. For further details, please see “*Objects of the Issue*” on page 29 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document

Termination of listing of the ZCZP Instruments

The tenure of the ZCZP Instruments will be the date on which the Objects of the Issue have been met or 12 months from the date of listing whichever is earlier. For further details, please see “*Objects of the Issue*” on page 29 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.

Our Trust shall submit a certificate to this extent to the Stock Exchange.

TERMS OF THE ISSUE

Authority for the Issue

At the meeting of the Governing Body of our Trust held on date the Governing Body approved the issuance of ZCZP Instruments of the face value ₹ 1 each, for an amount up to ₹ 1,08,73,000 Lakhs.

The ZCZP Instruments pursuant to this Issue will be issued on terms and conditions as set out in the Offer Document.

Principal Terms & Conditions of the Issue

The ZCZP Instruments being offered as part of the Issue are subject to the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the NSE Norms, the SSE Framework Circular, the Act, the Memorandum of Association of our Trust, the terms of this Draft Fund-Raising Document, the Offer Document, the Application Forms, other applicable statutory and/or regulatory requirements including those issued from time to time by SEBI/the Government of India/NSE, and/or other statutory/regulatory authorities relating to the offer, issue and listing of securities and any other documents that may be executed in connection with the ZCZP Instruments.

Face Value

The face value of each ZCZP Instrument shall be ₹ 1/-.

ZCZP Instrument Holder not a Member

The ZCZP Holders will not be entitled to any of the rights and privileges available to the members of our Trust, except to rights prescribed thereunder and the SEBI Listing Regulations.

Jurisdiction

Exclusive jurisdiction for the purpose of the Issue is with the competent courts of jurisdiction in Rajkot, Gujarat, India.

Application in the Issue

Applicants shall apply in the Issue in physical form only, through a valid Application Form filled in by the Applicant along with attachment, as applicable and shall be submitted to the Registrar to the Issue.

Form of Allotment and Denomination of ZCZP Instruments

As per the NSE Norms, the listed ZCZP Instruments will not be made available for trading in secondary market. Allotment in the Issue to all Allottees, will be in electronic form i.e., in dematerialized form and in multiples of one ZCZP Instrument.

For details of allotment refer to chapter titled “*Issue Procedure*” beginning on page 140 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.

Lock-in

ZCZP shall be locked in till its maturity in the hands of all subscribers (including corporates).

Transfer/Transmission of ZCZP Instruments

The ZCZP Instruments can be transmitted to the legal heirs of the Allottees, subject to and in accordance with the rules/procedures as prescribed by NSDL/CDSL and the relevant DPs of the transfer or transferee and any other applicable laws and rules notified in respect thereof.

Title

The ZCZP Holder(s) for the time being appearing in the record of beneficial owners maintained by the Depository shall be treated for all purposes by our Trust as the holder thereof and its absolute owner for all purposes.

Succession

In the event of demise of the sole or first holder of the ZCZP Instruments, our Trust will recognize the executors or administrator of the deceased ZCZP Instrument Holders, or the holder of the succession certificate or other legal representative as having title to the ZCZP Instruments only if such executor or administrator obtains and produces probate or letter of administration or is the holder of the succession certificate or other legal representation, as the case may be, from an appropriate court in India. Where ZCZP Instruments are held in joint names and one of the joint holders dies, the survivor(s) will be recognized as the ZCZP Instrument Holder(s). It will be sufficient for our Trust to delete the name of the deceased ZCZP Instrument Holder after obtaining satisfactory evidence of his death. Provided, a third person may call on our Trust to register his name as successor of the deceased ZCZP Holder after obtaining evidence such as probate of a will for the purpose of proving his title to the ZCZP Instruments. The directors of our Trust in their absolute discretion may, in any case, dispense with production of probate or letter of administration or succession certificate or other legal representation.

Joint holders

Where two or more people are holders of any ZCZP Instruments, they shall be deemed to hold the same as joint holders with benefits of survivorship.

Applications should be made in single name. If the depository account is held in joint names, the Application Form should contain the name and PAN of the person whose name appears first in the depository account and signature of only this person would be required in the Application Form.

This Applicant would be deemed to have signed on behalf of joint holders and would be required to give confirmation to this effect in the Application Form.

All communications will be addressed to the first named Applicant whose name appears in the Application Form and at the address mentioned therein.

Period of subscription

ISSUE SCHEDULE	
ISSUE OPENS ON	As stated in the Fund-Raising Document
ISSUE CLOSES ON	As stated in the Fund-Raising Document
PAY IN DATE	Application Date. The entire Application Amount is payable on Application
DATE OF ALLOTMENT	The date on which the Governing Body approves the Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments for the Issue or such date as may be determined by the Governing Body thereof and the Stock Exchange.

Application Forms for the Issue will be accepted only between 10.00 a.m. and 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as may be permitted by the Stock Exchange, during the Issue Period as mentioned above on all days between Monday and Friday (both inclusive barring public holiday). On the Issue Closing Date, Application Forms will be accepted only between 10.00 a.m. to 3.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time). For further details please refer to “*Issue Procedure*” on page 140 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.

Mode of payment of Interest to ZCZP Instrument Holders

The Issue, being an issue of zero coupon zero principal instruments in terms of Chapter X-A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, there is no coupon rate, or redemption amount applicable.

Application Size

Each Application should be for a minimum of ₹ 1,000, i.e., 1,000 ZCZP Instruments or such other amount as per the extant regulations and in multiples of ₹ 1,000 (1,000 ZCZP Instrument) thereafter. Applicants can apply for the ZCZP Instruments offered hereunder provided the Applicant has applied for minimum application size using the same Application Form.

Applicants are advised to ensure that applications made by them do not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of ZCZP Instruments that can be held by them under applicable statutory and regulatory provisions.

Pre-closure

Our Trust reserves the right to close the Issue at any time prior to the Issue Closing Date, subject to receipt of minimum subscription or as may be specified in this Draft Fund-Raising Document. Our Trust shall Allot ZCZP Instruments with respect to the Applications received until the time of such pre-closure in accordance with the Basis of Allotment as described hereinabove and subject to applicable statutory and/or regulatory requirements.

Minimum subscription

Pursuant to Regulation 292K of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 read with SEBI Circular dated April 15, 2026, the minimum subscription requirement for the present issue shall be deemed achieved upon receipt of subscription amount equivalent to at least 50% of the Issue Size, subject to the satisfaction of the Social Stock Exchange regarding meaningful deployment of funds towards the stated object(s) of the Issue.

The Trust hereby declares and confirms the following:

- The proposed project(s)/social objective(s) remain operationally viable and capable of meaningful implementation even in the event of subscription between 50% and 75% of the Issue Size.
- In case the Issue receives subscription of only 50% or above but below 75%, the Organization shall adopt a phased/project-prioritized implementation strategy and deploy the funds towards critical and high-impact components of the project.
- The balance funding requirement, if any, shall be mobilized through one or more of the following sources: CSR contributions, grants and donations, institutional funding, internal accruals/reserves, philanthropic contributions, and strategic partnerships or co-funding arrangements.
- The Organization confirms that the reduced subscription scenario shall not defeat the core social purpose of the Issue and sufficient safeguards and implementation mechanisms have been designed to ensure effective utilization of the funds raised.
- In the event the minimum subscription of 50% is not achieved, the entire subscription amount shall be refunded to the applicants/subscribers in accordance with applicable SEBI regulations and SSE requirements.

“The Board of the NPO confirms that the project remains socially viable, operationally implementable, and capable of generating measurable social impact even at 50% subscription level.”

Utilization of Application Amount

The sum received in respect of the Issue will be kept in the Escrow Account and we will have access to such funds only upon Allotment or refunds, whichever is later of the ZCZP Instruments and on receipt of listing approval from the Stock Exchange as per applicable provisions of law(s), regulations and approvals.

Utilization of Issue Proceeds

- a. All monies received pursuant to the issue of ZCZP Instruments to public shall be transferred to a separate bank account;
- b. Our Trust shall submit to the Stock Exchange a statement in respect of utilization of the Net Proceeds and balance amount remaining unutilized, until the utilization of the Net Proceeds in accordance with this Draft Fund-Raising Document;
- c. Our Trust confirms that the unutilized amounts from the Net Proceeds shall be kept in a separate bank account and shall not be co – mingled with other funds;
- d. Our Trust shall utilize the Issue proceeds only up on (i) receipt of minimum subscription; and (ii) receipt of listing approval from Stock Exchange;

Listing

The ZCZP Instruments offered through this Draft Fund-Raising Document are proposed to be listed on the National Stock Exchange. Our Trust has obtained ‘in-principle’ approval for the Issue from NSE vide its letter dated [●]. For the purposes of the Issue, NSE Social Stock Exchange shall be the Designated Stock Exchange.

Our Trust will make best efforts to ensure that all steps for the completion of the necessary formalities for listing at the Stock Exchange are taken within 10 (ten) trading days of the Issue Closing Date.

Monitoring and Reporting of Utilization of Issue Proceeds

There is no requirement for appointment of a monitoring agency in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Trust shall monitor the utilization of the proceeds of the Issue as prescribed under the SEBI Listing Regulations.

ISSUE PROCEDURE

This section applies to all Applicants. Please note that all Applicants are required to pay the full Application Amount while making an Application. Applicants should note that they shall submit their Applications to the Registrar to the Issue as mentioned on the Application Form. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that their Applications do not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of ZCZP Instruments that can be held by them under applicable law or as specified in this Draft Fund-Raising Document.

Our Trust does not accept any responsibility for the completeness and accuracy of the information stated in this section and are not liable for any amendment, modification or change in the applicable law which may occur after the date of this Draft Fund-Raising Document. Investors are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that their Applications are submitted in accordance with applicable laws.

OUR TRUST SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE OR LIABLE FOR ANY ERRORS OR OMISSIONS ON THE PART OF THE REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE IN CONNECTION WITH THE COLLECTION OF APPLICATION FORMS IN RESPECT OF THE ISSUE. FURTHER, THE REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ADDRESSING INVESTOR GRIEVANCES ARISING FROM APPLICATIONS.

Please note that for the purposes of this section, the term “Working Day” shall mean all days excluding Sundays or a holiday of commercial banks in Mumbai, except with reference to Issue Period, where Working Days shall mean all days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and holiday of commercial banks in Mumbai. Furthermore, for the purpose of post issue period, i.e., period beginning from Issue Closing Date to listing of the ZCZP Instruments, Working Days shall mean all trading days of Stock Exchange excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and bank holidays in Mumbai.

Availability of this Draft Fund-Raising Document, Offer Document and Application Forms

The copies of this Draft Fund-Raising Document, the Offer Document, together with Application Forms may be obtained from our Registered Office and the Registrar to the Issue. Additionally, the Offer Document and the Application Forms will be available for download on the website of NSE at www.nseindia.com and of NSE at www.nseindia.com. A unique application number (“UAN”) will be generated for every Application Form downloaded from the website of the Stock Exchange i.e. at www.nseindia.com.

Our Trust may provide Application Forms for being filled and downloaded at such websites as we may deem fit. The Issuer may also provide Application Forms for being downloaded and filled at such websites as it may deem fit.

Who can apply?

The following categories of people are eligible to apply in the Issue:

Institutional Investors

- a mutual fund, venture capital fund and alternative investment fund registered with SEBI
- a public financial institution;
- a scheduled commercial bank;
- a state industrial development corporation;
- an insurance Trust registered with the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India;
- a provident fund with minimum corpus of twenty-five crore rupees;
- a pension fund with minimum corpus of twenty-five crore rupees registered with the Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority established under sub-section (1) of section 3 of the Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority Act, 2013;
- National Investment Fund set up by resolution no. F. No. 2/3/2005-DDII dated November 23, 2005, of the Government of India published in the Gazette of India;
- insurance funds set up and managed by army, navy or air force of the Union of India;
- insurance funds set up and managed by the Department of Posts, India; and
- systemically important non-banking financial companies.

Non-institutional Investors

Any investor other than a retail individual investor and Institutional Investors, except for investors who are not eligible to invest in ZCZP Instruments. For further details, see “*Issue Procedure*” on page 40 of this Draft Fund- Raising Document.

Retail Individual Investors

“Retail individual investor” means an individual investor who applies or bids for specified securities for a value of not more than two lakhs’ rupees;

Foreign investors are not permitted to participate in the Issue.

Note: Participation of any of the aforementioned categories of persons or entities is subject to the applicable statutory and/or regulatory requirements in connection with the subscription to Indian securities by such categories of persons or entities.

APPLICATIONS BY VARIOUS APPLICANT CATEGORIES

Applications by Mutual Funds

A separate Application can be made in respect of each scheme of an Indian mutual fund registered with SEBI and such Applications shall not be treated as multiple Applications. Applications made by the AMCs or custodians of a Mutual Fund shall clearly indicate the name of the concerned scheme for which the Application is being made. An Application Form by a mutual fund registered with SEBI for Allotment of

the ZCZP Instruments must be also accompanied with the certified true copies of (i) its SEBI registration certificates (ii) the Trust deed in respect of such mutual fund (ii) a resolution authorizing investment and containing operating instructions and (iii) specimen signatures of authorized signatories.

Application by Scheduled Commercial Banks

Scheduled Commercial Banks can apply in the Issue based upon their own investment limits and approvals. Applications by them for Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments must be accompanied by the certified true copies of (i) memorandum and articles of association/charter of constitution; (ii) power of attorney; (iii) a board resolution authorizing investment; and (iv) a letter of authorization. Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Application for Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason, therefore.

Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Application as a whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason, therefore.

Application by Insurance Companies

- Insurance companies registered with the IRDAI can apply in the Issue based on their own investment limits and approvals in accordance with the regulations, guidelines and circulars issued by IRDAI. The Application Form must be accompanied with the certified true copies of their:**
- memorandum and articles of association/charter of constitution;**
- power of attorney;**
- resolution authorizing investments/containing operating instructions; and**
- specimen signatures authorized signatories.**

Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Application as a whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason, therefore.

Applications by Alternative Investments Funds

Applications made by alternative investment funds eligible to invest in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Fund) Regulations, 2012, as amended (the “SEBI AIF Regulations”) for Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments must be accompanied with the certified true copies of (i) SEBI registration certificate; (ii) a resolution authorizing investment and containing operating instructions; and (iii) specimen signatures authorized persons. The Alternative Investment Funds shall at all times comply with the requirements applicable to it under the SEBI AIF Regulations and the relevant notifications issued by SEBI.

Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Application as a whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason, therefore.

Applications by Associations of persons and/or bodies established pursuant to or registered under any central or state statutory enactment

In case of Applications made by Applications by Associations of persons and/or bodies

established pursuant to or registered under any central or state statutory enactment, must submit a (i) certified copy of the certificate of registration or proof of constitution, as applicable, (ii) Power of Attorney, if any, in favor of one or more persons thereof, (iii) such other documents evidencing registration thereof under applicable statutory/regulatory requirements. Further, any Societies applying for the ZCZP Instruments pursuant to the Issue must ensure that (a) they are authorized under applicable statutory/regulatory requirements and their constitution instrument to hold and invest in ZCZP Instruments, (b) they have obtained all necessary approvals, consents or other authorizations, which may be required under applicable statutory and/or regulatory requirements to invest in ZCZP Instruments, and (c) Applications made by them do not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of ZCZP Instruments that can be held by them under applicable statutory and/ or regulatory provisions.

Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Applications in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason, therefore.

Applications by Societies

In case of Applications made by Societies, settled under the Indian Societies Act, 1882, as amended, or any other statutory and/or regulatory provision governing the settlement of Societies in India, must submit a (i) certified copy of the registered instrument for creation of such Trust, (ii) power of attorney, if any, in favor of one or more Governing Body Members thereof, (iii) such other documents evidencing registration thereof under applicable statutory/regulatory requirements. Further, any Societies applying for the ZCZP Instruments pursuant to the Issue must ensure that (a) they are authorized under applicable statutory/regulatory requirements and their constitution instrument to hold and invest in ZCZP Instruments, (b) they have obtained all necessary approvals, consents or other authorizations, which may be required under applicable statutory and/or regulatory requirements to invest in ZCZP Instruments, and (c) Applications made by them do not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of ZCZP Instruments that can be held by them under applicable statutory and or regulatory provisions.

Failing this, our Trust y reserves the right to accept or reject any Applications in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason, therefore.

Applications by Public Financial Institutions, which are authorized to invest in the ZCZP Instruments

The Application must be accompanied by certified true copies of: (i) any Act/ Rules under which they are incorporated; (ii) board resolution authorizing investments; and (iii) specimen signature of authorized person.

Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Applications in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason, therefore.

Applications made by companies, bodies corporate and societies registered under the applicable laws in India

The Application must be accompanied by certified true copies of: (i) any act/ rules under which they are incorporated; (ii) Board Resolution authorizing investments; and (iii) Specimen signature of authorized person.

Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Applications in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason, therefore.

Partnership firms formed under applicable Indian laws in the name of the partners and Limited Liability Partnerships formed and registered under the provisions of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008

Applications made by partnership firms and limited liability partnerships formed and registered under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 must be accompanied by certified true copies of: (i) the partnership deed for such Applicants; (ii) any documents evidencing registration of such Applicant thereof under applicable statutory/regulatory requirements; (iii) a resolution authorizing the investment and containing operating instructions; and (iv) specimen signature of authorized persons of such Applicant.

Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Applications for Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason, therefore.

Applications under the power of attorney by limited companies, corporate bodies and registered societies

In case of Applications made pursuant to the power of attorney by Applicants, a certified copy of the power of attorney or the relevant resolution or authority, as the case may be, along with a certified copy of the memorandum of association and articles of association and/or bye laws must be lodged along with the Application Form.

Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason, therefore.

In case of Applications made pursuant to a power of attorney by Applicants, a certified copy of the power of attorney must be lodged along with the Application Form.

Failing this our Trust, reserves the right to reject such Applications. Our Trust, in its absolute discretion, reserves the right to relax the above condition of attaching the power of attorney along with the Application Forms subject to such terms and conditions that our Trust may deem fit.

Applications by provident funds, pension funds, which are authorized to invest in the ZCZP Instruments

Applications by provident funds, pension funds, superannuation funds and gratuity funds which are authorized to invest in the ZCZP Instruments, for Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments must be accompanied by certified true copies of: (i) any act/rules under which they are incorporated; (ii) a power of attorney, if any, in favor of one or more Governing Body Members thereof,

(ii) a board resolution authorizes investments; (iii) such other documents evidencing registration thereof under applicable statutory/regulatory requirements; (iv) specimen signature of authorized person; (v) a certified copy of the registered instrument for creation of such fund/Trust; and (vi) any tax exemption certificate issued by Income Tax authorities.

Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Applications for Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason therefore.

Applications by National Investment Funds

Application made by a National Investment Fund for Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments must be accompanied by certified true copies of: (i) a resolution authorizes investment and containing operating instructions; and (ii) specimen signatures of authorized persons.

Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Applications for Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason, therefore.

Applications by Systematically Important Non-banking financial companies

Applications made by systematically important non-banking financial companies registered with the RBI and under other applicable laws in India must be accompanied by certified true copies of: (i) memorandum and articles of association/charter of constitution; (ii) power of attorney; (iii) board Resolution authorizes investments; and (iii) specimen signature of authorized person.

Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Applications in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason, therefore.

Applicants are advised to ensure that Applications made by them do not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of ZCZP Instruments that can be held by them under applicable statutory and or regulatory provisions.

Applicants are advised to ensure that they have obtained the necessary statutory and/or regulatory permissions/consents/approvals in connection with applying for, subscribing to, or seeking allotment of ZCZP Instruments pursuant to the Issue.

ESCROW MECHANISM

We shall open an Escrow Account with the Escrow Collection Bank in whose favor the Applicants shall transfer through direct credit / NACH / NEFT / RTGS or shall issue cheque / demand draft in respect of their Application. Cheques or demand drafts received for the application Amount from investors would be deposited in the respective Escrow Account. The Escrow Collection Bank will act in terms of this Draft Fund-Raising Document and the Escrow Agreement. The Escrow Collection Bank shall not exercise any lien whatsoever over the monies deposited therein. Upon completion of the Allotment or refunds, whichever is later, the Escrow Collection Bank shall transfer the

monies from the Escrow Account to the bank account of our Trust as per the terms of the Escrow Agreement. Payments of refund to the Applicants shall also be made from the Escrow Account as per the terms of the Escrow Agreement and this Draft Fund-Raising Document.

The information below is given for the benefit of Applicants. Our Trust is not liable for any amendment or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.

How to apply?

Copies of the Offer Document together with Application Form may be obtained from our Registered Office/ corporate office and the Registrar to the Issue. Additionally, the Offer Document and the Application Forms will be available for download on the website of NSE at www.nseindia.com.

Application Forms will also be available on the website of the Stock Exchange. A unique application number (“UAN”) will be generated for every Application Form downloaded from the websites of the Stock Exchange.

Please note that there is a single Application Form.

METHOD OF APPLICATION

An eligible investor desirous of applying in this Issue can make Applications through the physical mode only. Applicants intending to subscribe in the Issue shall submit a duly filled Application Form to the Registrar to the Issue.

All Applications where payment is being made by cheque / demand draft should be submitted to the Registrar to the Issue before the Issue Closing Date. Further, Applications where payment is being made by electronic bank transfer should reach the Registrar to the Issue within up to 3 (three) Working Days from the Issue Closing Date, provided that such extended time shall be available only if the Application Amount has been received in the Escrow Account prior to the Issue Closing Date.

All Application Forms duly completed together with cheque/demand draft, if applicable for the amount payable on application must be delivered before the Issue Closing Date to the Registrar to the Issue. In case the Applicant has transferred the Application Amount by way of an electronic transfer to the Escrow Account, then the Applicant shall necessarily mention the UTR no. and date of transfer in the Application Form.

APPLICATION SIZE

Each Application should be for a minimum of ₹ 1,000, i.e., 1,000 ZCZP Instruments and multiples of ₹ 1,000 (1,000 ZCZP Instrument) thereafter. Applicants can apply for the ZCZP Instruments offered hereunder provided the Applicant has applied for minimum application size using the same Application Form.

Applicants are advised to ensure that applications made by them do not exceed the

investment limits or maximum number of ZCZP Instruments that can be held by them under applicable statutory and regulatory provisions.

APPLICATIONS CANNOT BE MADE BY:

Foreign investors (including persons resident outside India, foreign nationals, non-resident Indians, overseas citizens of India, foreign institutional investors, foreign portfolio investors, foreign venture capital investors).

TERMS OF PAYMENT

The entire issue price for the ZCZP Instruments is payable on application only. In case of allotment of lesser number of ZCZP Instruments than the number applied, our Trust shall refund the excess amount paid on application to the applicant.

PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS FOR APPLICANTS

Our Trust shall open an Escrow Account with the Escrow Collection Bank for the collection of the application amount payable upon submission of the Application Form.

Payment shall be made only by way of direct credit / NACH / NEFT / RTGS / cheque / demand draft. Outstation cheques / demand drafts drawn on banks not participating in the clearing process will not be accepted and applications accompanied by such cheques or demand drafts are liable to be rejected. Any payment by way of cash will not be accepted. In case payment is affected in contravention of the conditions mentioned herein, the Application is liable to be rejected, and application money will be refunded, and no interest will be paid thereon.

All Application Forms received with outstation cheques, post-dated cheques, cheques / demand drafts drawn on banks not participating in the clearing process shall be rejected and the Registrar shall not be responsible for such rejections.

The Escrow Collection Bank shall transfer the funds from the Escrow Account, as per the terms of the Escrow Agreement, into a separate bank account after the completion of the Allotment or refunds, whichever is later.

All cheques / demand drafts enclosed to the application should be crossed “*A/c payee only*” and must be made payable to .

The Applicants shall ensure that the bank account linked with the Depositories is used for making the payment for Application.

PAYMENT MECHANISM FOR APPLICANTS

ASBA

An Applicant shall specify details of the ASBA Account Number in the Application Form and the relevant SCSB shall block an amount equivalent to the Application Amount in the ASBA Account specified in the Application Form.

An Applicant may submit the completed Application Form to designated intermediaries along with details of his/her bank account for blocking funds. The intermediary shall upload the bid on the Designated Stock Exchange bidding platform and forward the application form to a branch of a SCSB for blocking of funds.

An Applicant (belonging to Category IV) may also submit the Application Form with a SCSB, or the intermediaries mentioned above and use his / her bank account linked UPI ID for the purpose of blocking of funds, if the application value is ₹5 lakh or less. The intermediary shall upload the bid on the Stock Exchange bidding platform. The application amount would be blocked through the UPI Mechanism once the mandate request has been successfully accepted by the Applicant in this case.

An Applicant may submit the Application Form through the App or web interface developed by Stock Exchange wherein the bid is automatically uploaded onto the Stock Exchange bidding platform and the amount is blocked using the UPI Mechanism once the mandate request has been successfully accepted by the Applicant.

For ASBA Applications submitted directly to the SCSBs, the relevant SCSB shall block an amount in the ASBA Account equal to the Application Amount specified in the ASBA Application, before entering the ASBA Application into the electronic system of the Stock Exchange. SCSBs may provide the electronic mode of application either through an internet-enabled application and banking facility or such other secured, electronically enabled mechanism for application and blocking of funds in the ASBA Account.

Applicants should ensure that they have funds equal to the Application Amount in the ASBA

Account before submitting the ASBA Application to the trading Members of the Stock Exchange, as the case may be, at the Specified Cities or to the Designated Branches of the

SCSBs. An ASBA Application where the corresponding ASBA Account does not have sufficient funds equal to the Application Amount at the time of blocking the ASBA Account is liable to be rejected.

Payment mechanism for Direct Online Applicants

In the event the Direct Online Application facility is implemented by the Stock Exchanges, relevant “know your customer” details of such Applicants will be validated online from the Depositories, on the basis of the DP ID and Client ID provided by them in the Application Form. On successful submission of a Direct Online Application, the Applicant will receive a system generated unique application number (“UAN”) and an SMS or an email confirmation on credit of the requisite Application Amount paid through the online payment facility with the Direct Online Application.

On Allotment, the Registrar to the Issue shall credit ZCZP Instruments to the beneficiary account of the Applicant and in case of refund, the refund amount shall be credited directly to the Applicant’s bank account. Applicants applying through the Direct Online Application facility must preserve their UAN and quote their UAN in: (a) any cancellation/withdrawal of their Application; (b) in queries in connection with Allotment of ZCZP Instruments and/or refund(s); and/or (c) in all investor

grievances/complaints in connection with the Issue.

Payment mechanism for Applicants using Physical Application Form

An Applicant may submit the completed Application Form to Registrar to the Issue along with cheque / demand draft.

The Applicants may also pay their Application Amounts by direct credit / NACH / NEFT / RTGS or may issue cheque / demand draft in respect of their Application to the bank account below:

Escrow Account Details: *

Bank Name: [●]

Account No.: [●]

Account Name: [●]

IFSC Code: [●]

Account Type: [●]

***To be populated in the Offer Document.**

In case of payment by way of cheque / demand draft, the same shall be attached to the Application Form. In case the Applicant has transferred the Application Amount by way of an electronic transfer to the Escrow Account, then the Applicant shall necessarily mention the UTR no. and date of transfer in the Application Form.

All Applications where payment is being made by cheque / demand draft should be submitted to the Registrar to the Issue before the Issue Closing Date. Further, Applications where payment is being made by electronic bank transfer should reach the Registrar to the Issue within up to 3 (three) Working Days from the Issue Closing Date, provided that such extended time shall be available only if the Application Amount has been received in the Escrow Account prior to the Issue Closing Date.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR APPLICANTS

- 1. Application Forms submitted by Applicants whose beneficiary accounts are inactive shall be rejected.**
- 2. All applications Forms duly completed and accompanied by account payee cheques / demand drafts shall be submitted with the Registrar to the Issue before the Issue Closing Date. The Registrar to the Issue will not accept payments made in cash. However, Application Forms duly completed together with cheque/demand draft drawn on/payable at a local bank in Mumbai for the amount payable on application, if applicable, shall be sent by Registered Post or by hand delivery to the Corporate Office of the Registrar, so as to reach the Registrar prior to the Issue Closing Date. Applications where payment is being made by electronic bank transfer should reach the Registrar to the Issue within up to 3 (three) Working Days from the Issue Closing Date, provided that such extended time shall be available only if the Application Amount has been received in the Escrow Account prior to the Issue Closing Date. No separate receipts will be issued for the money to be paid on the submission of Application Form.**
- 3. Application Forms submitted by Applicants shall be for allotment of ZCZP Instruments only in dematerialized form.**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE APPLICATION FORM

- 1. Applications must be made in the prescribed Application Form.**
- 2. Application Forms are to be completed in full, in BLOCK LETTERS in ENGLISH and in accordance with the instructions contained in the Offer Document and the Application Form. Incomplete Application Forms are liable to be rejected. Applicants should note that the Registrar will not be liable for errors in data entry due to incomplete or illegible Application Forms.**
- 3. Applications are required to be for a minimum of 2,00,000 ZCZP Instruments and in multiples of 10,000 ZCZP Instruments thereafter as specified in the Issue Documents.**
- 4. Thumb impressions and signatures other than in the languages specified in the Eighth Schedule in the Constitution of India must be attested by a Magistrate or a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under official seal.**
- 5. Applications should be in single name. Applicants are required to ensure that the PAN Details of the HUF are mentioned and not those of the Karta.**
- 6. Applicants applying for Allotment must provide details of valid and active DP ID, Client ID and PAN clearly and without error. On the basis of such Applicant's active DP ID, Client ID and PAN provided in the Application Form, the Registrar to the Issue will obtain from the Depository the Demographic Details. Invalid accounts, suspended accounts or where such account is classified as invalid or suspended may not be considered for Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments.**
- 7. Applicants must ensure that their Application Forms are made in a single name.**
- 8. The minimum number of Applications and minimum application size shall be specified in the Offer Document. Applicants may apply for ZCZP Instruments**

Applied for in a single Application Form.

- 9. All Applicants are required to tick the relevant column in the “Category of Investor” box in the Application Form.**

Applicants should note that the Registrar will not be liable for error in data entry due to incomplete or illegible Application Forms. Our Trust would allot the ZCZP Instruments, as specified in the Offer Document for the Issue to all valid Applications`.

APPLICANTS’ PAN, DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT AND BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS

ALL APPLICANTS APPLYING FOR ALLOTMENT OF THE ZCZP INSTRUMENTS SHOULD MENTION THEIR DP ID, CLIENT ID AND PAN IN THE APPLICATION FORM. APPLICANTS MUST ENSURE THAT THE DP ID, CLIENT ID AND PAN GIVEN IN THE APPLICATION FORM IS EXACTLY THE SAME AS THE DP ID, CLIENT ID AND PAN AVAILABLE IN THE DEPOSITORY DATABASE.

On the basis of the DP ID, Client ID and PAN provided by them in the Application Form, the Registrar to the Issue will obtain from the Depository the Demographic Details of the Applicants including PAN and MICR code. These Demographic Details would be used for giving Allotment Advice, if required, to the Applicants. Hence, Applicants are advised to immediately update their Demographic Details (including bank account details) as appearing on the records of the Depository Participant and ensure that they are true and correct. Please note that failure to do so could result in delays in authorizing, to Applicants, delivery of Allotment Advice at the Applicants’ sole risk, and neither the Registrar, nor our Trust shall have any responsibility and undertake any liability for the same.

These Demographic Details would be used for all correspondence with the Applicants including mailing of the Allotment Advice. The Demographic Details given by Applicants in the Application Form would not be used for any other purpose by the Registrar to the Issue except in relation to this Issue. By signing the Application Form, Applicants applying for the ZCZP Instruments would be deemed to have authorized the Depositories to provide, upon request, to the Registrar, the required Demographic Details as available on its records.

Allotment Advice would be mailed by post or e-mail at the address of the Applicants in accordance with the Demographic Details received from the Depositories. Applicants may note that delivery of Allotment Advice, if required, may get delayed if the same once sent to the address obtained from the Depositories are returned undelivered. Further, please note that any such delay shall be at such Applicants’ sole risk and neither our Trust, nor the Registrar to the Issue shall be liable to compensate the Applicant for any losses caused to the Applicants due to any such delay or liability to pay any interest for such delay.

In case of Applications made under powers of attorney, our Trust in its absolute discretion, reserves the right to permit the holder of a power of attorney to request the Registrar to the Issue that for the purpose of printing particulars on and mailing of the Allotment Advice through post, the Demographic Details obtained from the Depository

of the Applicant shall be used.

With effect from August 16, 2010, the beneficiary accounts of Applicants for whom PAN details have not been verified shall be suspended for credit and no credit of ZCZP Instruments pursuant to this Issue will be made into the accounts of the Applicants. Application Forms submitted by Applicants whose beneficiary accounts are inactive shall be rejected.

Applicants should note that the ZCZP Instruments will be allotted to all successful Applicants only in dematerialized form. The Application Forms which do not have the details of the Applicant's depository account, including DP ID, Client ID and PAN, shall be treated as incomplete and will be rejected.

APPLICATIONS FOR ALLOTMENT OF ZCZP INSTRUMENTS IN THE DEMATERIALIZED FORM

Submission of Applications

All Application Forms duly completed together with cheque/demand draft, drawn on/payable at a local bank in **place** for the amount payable on application, if applicable, shall be sent by Registered Post or by hand delivery to the Corporate Office of the Registrar, so as to reach the Registrar prior to the Issue Closing Date.

In case the Applicant has transferred the Application Amount by way of an electronic transfer to the Escrow Account, then the Applicant shall necessarily mention the UTR no. and date of transfer in the Application Form.

All Applications where payment is being made by cheque / demand draft should be submitted to the Registrar to the Issue before the Issue Closing Date. Further, Applications where payment is being made by electronic bank transfer should reach the Registrar to the Issue within up to 3 (three) Working Days from the Issue Closing Date, provided that such extended time shall be available only if the Application Amount has been received in the Escrow Account prior to the Issue Closing Date.

In case of hand delivery of the Application Form, an acknowledgement shall be issued by Registrar to the Applicant as proof of having accepted the Application.

Applications shall be deemed to have been received by us only when submitted to the Registrar as detailed above and not otherwise.

Online Applications

Our Trust shall not provide any facility to submit applications online mode.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING-UP THE APPLICATION FORM

General Instructions

A. General instructions for completing the Application Form

- Applications must be made in prescribed Application Form only;
- Application Forms must be completed in block letters in English, as per the instructions contained in this Draft Fund-Raising Document, the Offer Document and the Application Form;
- Applicants must apply for Allotment in dematerialized form and must provide details of valid and active DP ID, Client ID and PAN clearly and without error. On the basis of such Applicant's active DP ID, Client ID and PAN provided in the Application Form
- The minimum number of Applications and minimum application size shall be specified in the Offer Document.
- Applications should be in single name. If the depository account is held in joint names, the Application Form should contain the name and PAN of the person whose name appears first in the depository account and signature of only this person would be required in the Application Form. This Applicant would be deemed to have signed on behalf of joint holders and would be required to give confirmation to this effect in the Application Form;
- Applications should be made by Karta in case of HUFs. Applicants are required to ensure that the PAN details of the HUF are mentioned and not those of the Karta;
- Thumb impressions and signatures other than in English/Hindi/Gujarati/Marathi or any other languages specified in the 8th Schedule of the Constitution need to be attested by a Magistrate or Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under his/her seal;
- No separate receipts will be issued for the money payable on the submission of the Application Form.
- Every Applicant should hold valid Permanent Account Number (PAN) and mention the same in the Application Form;
- All Applications where payment is being made by cheque / demand draft should be submitted to the Registrar to the Issue before the Issue Closing Date. Further, Applications where payment is being made by electronic bank transfer should reach the Registrar to the Issue within up to 3 (three) Working Days from the Issue Closing Date, provided that such extended time shall be available only if the Application Amount has been received in the Escrow Account prior to the Issue Closing Date.

Our Trust would allot the series of ZCZP Instruments, as specified in the Offer Document to all valid Applications.

B. Applicant's Beneficiary Account and Bank Account Details

Applicants applying for Allotment in dematerialized form must mention their DP ID, Client ID and PAN in the Application Form and ensure that the name provided in the

Application Form is exactly the same as the name in which the Beneficiary Account is held. In case the Application Form for Allotment in dematerialized form is submitted in the first Applicant's name, it should be ensured that the Beneficiary Account is held in the same joint names and in the same sequence in which they appear in the Application Form. In case the DP ID, Client ID and PAN mentioned in the Application Form for Allotment in dematerialized form do not match with the DP ID, Client ID and PAN available in the Depository database or in case PAN is not available in the Depository database, the Application Form for Allotment in dematerialized form is liable to be rejected. Further, Application Forms submitted by Applicants applying for Allotment in dematerialized form, whose beneficiary accounts are inactive, will be rejected.

On the basis of the DP ID and Client ID provided by the Applicant in the Application Form for Allotment in dematerialized form, the Registrar to the Issue will obtain from the Depositories the Demographic Details of the Applicant including PAN, address, Magnetic Ink Character Recognition ("MICR") Code and occupation. These Demographic Details would be used for giving Allotment Advice and refunds (including through physical refund warrants, direct credit, NACH, NEFT and RTGS), if any, to the Applicants. Hence, Applicants are advised to immediately update their Demographic Details as appearing on the records of the DP and ensure that they are true and correct and carefully fill in their Beneficiary Account details in the Application Form. Failure to do so could result in delays in dispatch/credit of refunds to Applicants and delivery of Allotment Advice at the Applicants' sole risk, and neither our Trust, Registrar to the Issue nor the Stock Exchange will bear any responsibility or liability for the same.

The Demographic Details would be used for correspondence with the Applicants including mailing of the Allotment Advice. Allotment Advice will be mailed at the address of the Applicant as per the Demographic Details received from the Depositories.

In case of Applications made under power of attorney, our Trust in its absolute discretion, reserves the right to permit the holder of Power of Attorney to request the Registrar that for the purpose of printing particulars on the mailing of Allotment Advice, the demographic details obtained from the Depository of the Applicant shall be used. By signing the Application Form, the Applicant would have deemed to have authorized the Depositories to provide, upon request, to the Registrar to the Issue, the required Demographic Details as available on its records. The Demographic Details given by Applicant in the Application Form would not be used for any other purpose by the Registrar to the Issue except in relation to the Issue.

The beneficiary accounts of Applicants for whom PAN details have not been verified shall be suspended for credit and no credit of ZCZP Instruments pursuant to the Issue will be made into the accounts of such Applicants. Application Forms submitted by Applicants whose beneficiary accounts are inactive shall be rejected. Furthermore, in case no corresponding record is available with the Depositories, which matches the three parameters, namely, DP ID, Client ID and PAN, then such Application are liable to be rejected.

C. Permanent Account Number ("PAN")

The Applicant should mention his or her PAN allotted under the IT Act. For minor Applicants, applying through the guardian, it is mandatory to mention the PAN of the minor Applicant. However, Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government officials and the officials appointed by the courts in terms of a SEBI circular dated June 30, 2008, and Applicants residing in the state of Sikkim who in terms of a SEBI circular dated July 20, 2006, may be exempt from specifying their PAN for transacting in the securities market. In accordance with Circular No. MRD/DOP/Cir- 05/2007 dated April 27, 2007, issued by SEBI, the PAN would be the sole identification number for the participants transacting in the securities market, irrespective of the amount of transactions. Any Application Form, without the PAN is liable to be rejected, irrespective of the amount of transaction. It is to be specifically noted that the Applicants should not submit the GIR number instead of the PAN as the Application is liable to be rejected on this ground.

However, the exemption for the Central or State Government and the officials appointed by the courts and for investors residing in the State of Sikkim is subject to the Depository Participants' verifying the veracity of such claims by collecting sufficient documentary evidence in support of their claims. At the time of ascertaining the validity of these Applications, the Registrar to the Issue will check under the Depository records for the appropriate description under the PAN field i.e., either Sikkim category or exempt category.

General Instructions

Do's

- (i) Check if you are eligible to apply as per the terms of the Offer Document and applicable law;**
- (ii) Read all the instructions carefully and complete the Application Form in the prescribed form;**
- (iii) Ensure that you have obtained all necessary approvals from the relevant statutory and/or regulatory authorities to apply for, subscribe to and/or seek Allotment of ZCZP Instruments pursuant to the Issue;**
- (iv) Ensure that the DP ID and Client ID are correct and beneficiary account is activated for Allotment of ZCZP Instruments in dematerialized form. The requirement for providing Depository Participant details shall be mandatory for all Applicants;**
- (v) Ensure that you have been given an acknowledgement as proof of the Registrar having accepted the Application Form in case of hand delivery of Application Forms;**
- (vi) Ensure that signatures other than in the languages specified in the Eighth Schedule to the Constitution of India are attested by a Magistrate or a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under official seal;**
- (vii) In case of an HUF applying through its Karta, the Applicant is required to specify the name of an Applicant in the Application Form as 'XYZ Hindu Undivided Family applying through PQR', where PQR is the name of the Karta. However, the PAN of the HUF should be mentioned in the Application Form and not that of the Karta;**
- (viii) Ensure that the Demographic Details including PAN are updated, true**

- and correct in all respects;
- (ix) Ensure that if the depository account is held in joint names, the Application Form should contain the name and PAN of the person whose name appears first in the depository account and signature of only this person would be required in the Application Form. This Applicant would be deemed to have signed on behalf of joint holders and would be required to give confirmation to this effect in the Application Form;
- (x) Ensure that your Application Form is submitted with the Registrar to the Issue; and
- (xi) Ensure that you have correctly ticked, provided or checked the authorization box in the Application Form.

Don'ts

- (i) Do not apply for lower than the minimum application size;
- (ii) Do not fill up the Application Form such that the ZCZP Instruments applied for exceeds the Issue size and/or investment limit or maximum number of ZCZP Instruments that can be held under the applicable laws or regulations or maximum amount permissible under the applicable regulations;
- (iii) Do not submit the GIR number instead of the PAN as the Application is liable to be rejected on this ground;
- (iv) Do not submit incorrect details of the DP ID, Client ID and PAN or provide details for a beneficiary account which is suspended or for which details cannot be verified by the Registrar to the Issue;
- (v) Do not submit Applications on plain paper or on incomplete or illegible Application Forms;
- (vi) Do not apply if you are not competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872;
- (vii) Do not submit an Application in case you are not eligible to acquire ZCZP Instruments under applicable law or your relevant constitutional documents or otherwise;
- (viii) Do not apply if you are a person ineligible to apply for ZCZP Instruments under the Issue;
- (ix) Do not make an application of the ZCZP Instrument on multiple copies taken of a single form;

Depository Arrangements

Our Trust has made depository arrangements with NSDL and CDSL for issue and holding of the ZCZP Instruments in authorized form.

In this context:

- (i) Tripartite Agreement dated [●], between us, the Registrar to the Issue and CDSL for offering depository option to the Applicants.
- (ii) Tripartite Agreement dated [●], between us, the Registrar to the Issue and NSDL for offering depository option to the Applicants.
- (iii) An Applicant must have at least one beneficiary account with any of the Depository Participants (DPs) of NSDL or CDSL prior to making the Application.

- (iv) **ZCZP Instruments Allotted to an Applicant will be credited directly to the Applicant's respective beneficiary account(s) with the DP.**
- (v) **Non-transferable Allotment Advice, if any, will be directly sent to the Applicant by the Registrar to the Issue.**

For further information relating to Applications for Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments in authorized form, please see the section titled "Issue Procedure" on page 140 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.

Communications

All future communications in connection with Applications made in the Issue should be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue quoting all relevant details as regards the Applicant and its Application.

Applicants can contact our Trust Secretary and Compliance Officer or the Registrar to the Issue in case of any pre – Issue related problems and/or post-Issue related problems such as non-receipt of Allotment Advice non-credit of ZCZP Instruments in depository's beneficiary account/ etc.

Undertaking by the Issuer

Statement by the Governing Body:

All monies received pursuant to the Issue of ZCZP Instruments to public shall be transferred to a separate bank account

- (i) **Details of all monies utilized out of Issue referred to in sub-item (a) shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in our balance sheet indicating the purpose for which such monies had been utilized.**
- (ii) **Details of all unutilized monies out of issue of ZCZP Instruments, if any, referred to in sub-item (a) shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in our Balance Sheet indicating the form in which such unutilized monies have been invested.**
- (iii) **Our Trust shall submit to the Stock Exchange a statement in respect of utilization of the Net Proceeds, on a quarterly basis, containing (a) category-wise amount of monies raised, (b) category-wise amount of monies utilized, (c) balance amount remaining unutilized, until the utilization of the Net Proceeds in accordance with this Draft Fund- Raising Document.**
- (iv) **We shall utilize the Issue proceeds only after (a) receipt of the minimum subscription of 50% of the Issue Size; (b) completion of Allotment and refund process and (c) receipt of listing approval from the Stock Exchange.**

Other Undertakings by our Trust

Our Trust undertakes that:

- (i) **Complaints received in respect of the Issue will be attended to by our Trust expeditiously and satisfactorily.**
- (ii) **Our Trust will take necessary steps for the purpose of getting the ZCZP**

Instruments listed within the specified time, i.e., within 10 (ten) trading days of the Issue Closing Date.

(iii) Funds required for dispatch of Allotment Advice will be made available by our Trust to the Registrar to the Issue.

(iv) We shall make necessary disclosures/reporting under any other legal or regulatory requirement as may be required by our Trust from time to time.

Rejection of Applications

As set out below, or if all required information is not provided or the Application Form is incomplete in any respect, the Board of Directors of our Trust reserves its full, unqualified and absolute right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part and in either case without assigning any reason thereof.

Application may be rejected on one or more technical grounds, including but not restricted to:

- Application by persons not competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, as amended, (other than minors having valid Depository Account as per Demographic Details provided by Depositories);
- Applications by foreign investors;
- Applications not being signed by the sole Applicant;
- Application Amount blocked being higher or lower than the value of ZCZP Instruments Applied for. However, our Trust may allot ZCZP Instruments up to the number of ZCZP Instruments Applied for, if the value of such ZCZP Instruments Applied for exceeds the minimum application size;
- Applications where a registered address in India is not provided for the Applicant;
- In case of partnership firms (except LLPs), ZCZP Instruments applied for in the name of the partnership and not the names of the individual partners(s);
- DP ID and Client ID not mentioned in the Application Form;
- GIR number furnished instead of PAN;
- Applications for an amount below the minimum application size;
- Applications by persons who are not eligible to acquire ZCZP Instruments of our Trust in terms of applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals;
- In case of Applications under power of attorney or by limited companies, corporate, Trust etc., submitted without relevant documents;
- Applications accompanied by Stock invest/cash;
- Signature of sole Applicant missing;
- Applications by persons debarred from accessing capital markets, by SEBI or any other regulatory authority.
- Date of Birth for first/sole Applicant for persons applying for Allotment not mentioned in the Application Form.
- In case no corresponding record is available with the Depositories that matches three parameters namely, DP ID, Client ID and PAN or if PAN is not available in the Depository database;
- Applications for amounts greater than the maximum permissible amount

- prescribed by the regulations and applicable law;
- Applications by persons prohibited from buying, selling or dealing in shares, directly or indirectly, by SEBI or any other regulatory authority;
- Applications by any person outside India;
- Applications by other persons who are not eligible to apply for ZCZP Instruments under the Issue under applicable Indian or foreign statutory/regulatory requirements;
- Applications uploaded after the expiry of the allocated time on the Issue Closing Date, unless extended by the Stock Exchange, as applicable;
- Application Forms not delivered by the Applicant within the time prescribed as per the Application Form and the Offer Document;
- Applications by Applicants whose demat accounts have been 'suspended for credit' pursuant to the circular issued by SEBI on July 29, 2010, bearing number CIR/MRD/DP/22/2010;
- Where PAN details in the Application Form are not as per the records of the Depositories;
- Applications providing an inoperative demat account number.
- Applications being received post the Issue Closing Date where the payment of Application Amount is being made by cheque / demand draft.
- Applications being received upon expiry of 3 (three) Working Days where the payment of the Application Amount is being done by way of electronic bank transfer, provided the Application Amount was received in the Escrow Account prior to the Issue Closing Date.

Mode of making refunds

The Registrar to the Issue shall make refunds to the relevant bank accounts of the Applicants as per the Demographic details given by the Depositories.

The mode of refund shall be undertaken in the following order of preference:

1. Direct Credit

Applicants having their bank account with the Escrow Collection Bank, shall be eligible to receive refunds, if any, through direct credit. The refund amount, if any, would be credited directly to their bank account with the Escrow Collection Bank.

2. NACH

National Automated Clearing House is a consolidated system of ECS. Payment of refund would be done through NACH for Applicants having an account at one of the centers specified by the RBI, where such facility has been made available. This would be subject to availability of complete bank account details including Magnetic Ink Character Recognition (MICR) code wherever applicable from the depository. The payment of refund through NACH is mandatory for Applicants having a bank account at any of the centers where NACH facility has been made available by the RBI (subject to availability of all information for crediting the refund through NACH including the MICR code as appearing on a cheque leaf, from the depositories), except where applicant is otherwise disclosed as eligible to get refunds through NEFT or Direct Credit or RTGS.

3. RTGS

Applicants having a bank account with a participating bank and whose refund amounts exceed ₹200,000, or such amount as may be fixed by RBI from time to time, have the option to receive refund through RTGS. Such eligible Applicants who indicate their preference to receive refund through RTGS are required to provide the Indian Financial System Code (“IFSC”) in the Application Form or intimate our Trust and the Registrar to the Issue at least seven days prior to the Record Date. Charges, if any, levied by the Applicant’s bank receiving the credit would be borne by the Applicant. In the event the same is not provided, refund shall be made through NACH subject to availability of complete bank account details for the same as stated above.

4. NEFT

Payment of refunds shall be undertaken through NEFT wherever the Applicants’ banks have been assigned the IFSC, which can be linked to a Magnetic Ink Character Recognition (“MICR”), if any, available to that particular bank branch. The IFSC Code will be obtained from the website of RBI as on a date immediately prior to the date of payment of refund, duly mapped with MICR numbers. Wherever the Applicants have registered their nine-digit MICR number and their bank account number while opening and operating the demat account, the same will be duly mapped with the IFSC of that particular bank branch and the payment of refund will be made to the applicants through this method.

Basis of Allotment

If the Issue is oversubscribed (i.e. if the subscription received is greater than the Issue Size), the allocation of ZCZP Instruments, in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange, shall be on a proportionate basis.

Issuance of Allotment Advice

Our Trust shall ensure dispatch of Allotment Advice as per the Demographic Details received from the Depositories within 8-10 Working Days of the Issue Closing Date. Instructions for credit of ZCZP Instruments to the beneficiary account with Depository Participants shall be made within 8-10 Working Days of the Issue Closing Date. Our Trust will provide adequate funds required for dispatch of Allotment Advice, as applicable, to the Registrar to the Issue.

Investor Withdrawals and Pre-closure

Investor Withdrawal: Applicants can withdraw their Applications till the Issue Closing Date by submitting a request for the same to the Registrar, through whom the Application had been placed. In case an Applicant wishes to withdraw the Application after the Issue Closing Date, the same can be done by submitting a withdrawal request to the Registrar to the Issue prior to the finalization of the Basis of Allotment.

Pre-closure: Our Trust reserves the right to close the Issue at any time prior to the Issue Closing Date, subject to receipt of minimum subscription or as may be specified in the Offer Document. Our Trust shall allot ZCZP Instruments with respect to the Applications received until the time of such pre-closure in accordance with the Basis of Allotment as described hereinabove and subject to applicable statutory and/or regulatory requirements.

If our Trust does not receive the minimum subscription of 75% of Issue Size prior to the Issue Closing Date the entire Application Amount shall be refunded to the Applicants.

SECTION VIII – KEY PROVISIONS OF MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION

DOCUMENT 1

MEMORANDAM OF THE ASSOCIATION

OF

GIRGANGA PARIVAR TRUST

The following inter-alia contains certain provisions from the Memorandum of Association dated 30th March, 2017 as amended by one- third majority from time to time.

Name of the Trust:

The name of the Trust shall be GIRGANGA PARIVAR TRUST.

Location of the Trust:

The Registered Office of the Trust shall be located at 12-Sun Star Chambers, Ghanshyam Nagar Main Rd, Opp. Swastik School, Rajkot, Gujarat – 360004

Certificate:

- (i) Certified that the Association is formed with no profit motive and no commercial activity involved in its working.**
- (ii) Certified that the officer bearers are not paid from the funds of the Association.**
- (iii) Certified that the Association would not engage in agitation activities to ventilate grievances.**
- (iv) Certified that the Office bearer's signature is genuine.**

Declaration:

We, the undersigned persons in the Memorandum of Association have formed into an association and responsible to run the affairs of association and desirous of getting the GirGanga Parivar Trust registered under Indian GirGanga Parivar Trusts Act.

DOCUMENT NO. II

RULES AND REGULATIONS
OF
GIRGANGA PARIVAR TRUST

1. Name of the Trust

The name of the Trust shall be GIRGANGA PARIVAR TRUST.

2. Location of the Trust:

The Registered Office of the Trust shall be located at 12-Sun Star Chambers, Ghanshyam Nagar Main Rd, Opp. Swastik School, Rajkot, Gujarat – 360004

3. Membership:

The member of the Trust shall consist of:

- a. The signatories to the Memorandum of Association shall be the first member of the Trust and they shall not be required to pay any admission or membership fee.**
- b. Any adult person or an institution taking interest in the objectives of the Trust can become the member of the Trust when the application made by him is approved by the governing body of the Trust.**
- c. The Board of Governors reserves the right to accept or reject any application for membership at its discretion and shall not be required to assign reasons for such decision..**
- d. The Board of Governors shall be competent to nominate any person eminent in any known field connected with the objects of the Trust as ‘Honorary Member’ of the Trust or as an Honorary Member of the Board of Governors.**
- e. The membership in the Trust is not transferable.**
- f. In the event the Trust receives financial assistance, loans, guarantees, or other forms of institutional financing from any bank, financial institution, or funding agency, such institution may, subject to the terms of the financing agreement, nominate a representative to the Board of Governors. Such nominee shall hold office in accordance with the terms of the respective financing arrangement.**

4. Method to Become a Member:

Any person eligible under Clause 3 and desirous of becoming a member of the Trust shall submit an application in the prescribed form to the President. The application shall be placed before the Board of Governors, whose decision regarding admission shall be final.

5. Cessation of Membership:

Membership of the Trust shall cease upon:

- (a) the death of the member;
- (b) receipt and acceptance of the member's written resignation by the Board of Governors; or
- (c) removal by the Board of Governors for conduct detrimental to the interests, reputation, or objectives of the Trust, provided that the member concerned shall be given a reasonable opportunity to present his or her explanation before such decision is taken.

6. General Body:

- a. All members enrolled as a member under Clause 4 above shall form the General Body of the Trust.
- b. The General Body shall exercise general supervision over the working of the Trust.
- c. An Annual General Body meeting of the members shall be held in the month of June once a year for the purpose of passing annual accounts and for transacting any other business that may come before the meeting at the Registered Office of the Trust unless otherwise determined by the Board of Governors or through electronic/virtual mode as permitted by law.
- d. Special meeting may be called either by the President of the Board of Governors or by minimum 1/3rd of the members having voting rights by giving a notice in writing.
- e. A notice in writing stating the place, day and hour of any meeting shall be sent to every member entitled to vote at such meeting not less than 10 days before the day of such meeting by the Board of Governors by post, courier, hand delivery, email, electronic communication, or any other recognized mode.
- f. Quorum for the General Body Meeting will be half of the total members and the decision shall be taken by the majority vote. The President shall have a casting vote in case of tie. In the absence of the quorum, the meeting shall stand adjourned and shall be held at the same place after 30 minutes. No quorum shall be necessary for an adjourned meeting.

7. Board of Governors:

- a. Affairs of the Trust shall be managed by the following Governing Council:

The Board of Governors shall consist of:

- i. President
- ii. Vice President
- iii. Secretary
- iv. Treasurer
- v. Such other members as may be determined by the General Body.

- b. The Board of Governors shall meet at least once in 3 months to conduct such business in connection with the management of the Trust as may be considered

expedient and/or necessary for which requisite agenda shall be submitted to the members of the Board at least 7 days in advance of the meeting. The quorum for the Board of Governors meeting shall be one-third of total strength or minimum three members, whichever is higher.

- c. The Board of Governors may appoint a Chief Executive Officer (CEO), Executive Director, General Manager, or such other executive officer as it may deem fit. Such officer shall be responsible for the day-to-day administration of the Trust, implementation of programmes and projects, management of staff, and execution of the decisions of the Board of Governors, and shall function under the supervision and control of the Board of Governors
- d. Without in any manner limiting the general powers of the Board of Governors to manage the affairs of the Trust for attainment of its objects, the Board of Governors shall also have the following powers:
 - i. To acquire movable and immovable properties in the name of the Trust and hold the same in the name of the Trust
 - ii. To convert any property movable and/or immovable or any part of the Trust's fund into cash by selling or otherwise disposing of the same and thereafter re-invest the same in securities, deposits, movable or immovable properties, or any other lawful investments permitted under applicable law.
 - iii. To grant, convey, transfer, mortgage, charge, let out, gift, settle or otherwise deal with any immovable property belonging to the Trust for the purposes of the Trust in such a manner and on such terms as the as the Board of Governors may deem fit in the interest of the Trust.
 - iv. To invest any surplus funds not immediately required for the attainment of the objects of the Trust in deposits with scheduled or nationalized banks, Government securities, or such other modes of investment and deposits as may be permitted under Section 11(5) of the Income Tax Act, 1961, and any amendments thereto, or under any other applicable law in force from time to time.
 - v. To operate or raise moneys or secure the payment of any moneys borrowed for the purposes of the Trust by pledge, hypothecation, charge, or mortgage of whole or any part of the movable or immovable properties comprised in the Trust's fund on such terms as the Board of Governors may deem appropriate in the interest of the Trust..
 - vi. To sell by public auction or private contract or exchange, gift or transfer or assign or grant, lease or sub-lease for any terms however long or otherwise dispose of or permit to be used at such rent, compensation or fee all or any part of the Trust's fund including movable and immovable properties comprised therein and on such terms and conditions relating to title or otherwise and in all respects as they may think proper and to rescind or vary and contract for sale, mortgage, gift, assignment, lease or other disposition and to resell the same or enter into a fresh contract for sale, exchange, transfer, assignment, gift, lease or other disposition with any person.
- e. The Board of Governors may meet from time to time as they may deem fit for which a notice of at least 7 days shall be given by the Secretary. Any urgent meeting can be called on a notice of 24 hours with the approval of the President. One-third of total strength the total members shall form the quorum. Any office

bearer fails to attend the meetings of the Board of Governors of the Trust three times successively without prior notice or without sufficient cause, the member will cease to be on the Board of Governors automatically and any other member may be co-opted in his place by the majority of the Board of Governors, should such a course be deemed necessary in the interest of the Trust.

f. Powers and Functions of Office Bearers:

- i. **President:** The post of the President shall be honorary. He presides over all the meetings of both General Body and Board of Governors. The President under the control and direction of the Board shall manage the affairs of the Trust. In case of equality of the votes, the President can exercise a casting vote.
 - ii. **Vice President:** The post of the Vice President shall be honorary. The Vice President shall assist the President in the overall management and administration of the Trust and shall support the implementation of decisions taken by the Board of Governors. In the absence of the President, the Vice President shall preside over the meetings of the General Body and Board of Governors and discharge such duties and responsibilities as may be delegated by the President or assigned by the Board of Governors from time to time.
 - iii. **Secretary:** The Board of Governors may appoint a Chief Executive Officer (CEO), Executive Director, General Manager or any other executive officer for the day-to-day administration of the Trust..
 - iv. **Office Bearers:** The Office Bearers of the Trust shall be responsible for carrying out such duties, functions, responsibilities, and activities as may be assigned to them by the Board of Governors from time to time for the effective administration and attainment of the objects of the Trust. The Trust shall indemnify and keep indemnified the members of the Board of Governors and Office Bearers against any bona fide claims, actions, costs, charges, expenses, losses, damages, or legal proceedings arising out of any act done or omission made in good faith while discharging their duties and exercising their powers under these Rules and Regulations or in furtherance of the objects of the Trust. Provided, however, that such indemnity shall not extend to any liability arising from willful misconduct, gross negligence, fraud, misappropriation of funds, breach of trust, or any dishonest or unlawful act committed by such member or office bearer.
- g.** The members of Board of Governors may reimburse themselves and pay and discharge out of the Trust's funds or moneys in their hands all expenses incurred for the purpose of the Trust. It is expressly agreed and declared that the Members of Governors shall be entitled to be paid for their actual traveling, boarding, lodging and other expenses, which may be incurred by them in the performance of their duties as such members including all expenses for the attendance of their meetings
- h.** The Board of Governors shall have the power to constitute various committees for such purposes or such periods as are deemed proper by the Board.

8. Funds:

- a. The funds of the Trust shall consist of subscriptions, contributions, donations, grants, loans, etc.
- b. All funds of the Trust shall be utilized only for the attainment of the objectives of the Trust and no portion thereof shall be paid, transferred directly or indirectly to any of its members through any means as stipulated under section 13(1)(C) of the Income Tax Act, 1961.
- c. Funds of the Trust shall be deposited in a Scheduled Bank in the name of the Trust and the Bank Account shall be opened and operated jointly by the Secretary along with the President. However, the funds shall not be deposited which is in contravention of section 11(5) of the Income Tax Act, 1961.

9. Books & Records:

The Trust shall keep correct and complete Books and Records of the accounts and have them audited by a Chartered Accountant and shall also keep minutes of the proceedings of the Members and Board of Governors and shall keep at the registered office or principal office a record giving the names and addresses of the members entitled to vote.

10. Amendments:

No amendment or alteration shall be made in the purpose of the Association unless it is voted by 2/3rd of the members present at a Special Meeting convened for the purpose and without the prior approval of the Commissioner of Income Tax.

The Memorandum of Association of the Trust and its rules and regulations may from time to time can be altered or abridged revoked or re-enacted by majority of vote at a meeting convened in accordance with the particular Provisions of the Indian Bombay Public Trusts Act.

11. Financial Year:

The Financial Accounts of the first year shall close as on 31st March 2017 and thereafter the accounting year of the Trust shall be from 1st April to 31st March, each year.

12. Bank Account:

All funds of the Trust shall be kept in its account with any scheduled banks, and such accounts shall be operated by such office bearers/employees of the Trust as may be decided from time to time by resolution of the Board of Governors.

13. Winding up:

- a. In the event of dissolution of the Trust, the property and funds of the Trust that remain after full satisfaction of the liabilities of the Trust shall

be transferred or paid to an institution formed under identical circumstances with similar aims and objects and which is registered under section 12(A) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 by the Commissioner of Income Tax.

- b. The Trust may be dissolved in accordance with the applicable provisions of law and upon a resolution passed by the competent authority of the Trust. Upon dissolution, all assets and funds remaining after satisfaction of liabilities shall be transferred to another charitable institution having similar objects and enjoying registration under the applicable provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961**

SECTION IX – MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION

The following contracts which are or may be deemed material have been entered into or are to be entered into by our Trust. These contracts and the documents for inspection referred to hereunder may be inspected at the Corporate Office of our Trust between 10:00 am to 5:00 pm on any Working Day from the date of the filing of this Draft Fund-Raising Document with the Stock Exchange till the date of closure of the Issue.

MATERIAL CONTRACTS

1. Registrar Agreement dated [●] between our Trust and the Registrar to the Issue.
2. Escrow Agreement dated [●] between our Trust, the Registrar to the Issue and the Escrow Collection Bank.
3. Tripartite agreement dated [●], among our Trust, the Registrar to the Issue and CDSL.
4. Tripartite agreement dated [●], among our Trust, the Registrar to the Issue and NSDL.

MATERIAL DOCUMENTS

1. Certified true copy of Memorandum of Association of our Trust, as amended from time to time, as amended to date.
2. Copy of GirGanga Parivar Trust Deed issued under the Bombay Public Trust Act, 1950.
3. Copy of the resolution passed by the Governing Body on 09/04/2026 approving the issue of ZCZP Instruments.
4. Copy of the resolution passed by the Governing Body on 03/06/2026 approving this Draft Fund-Raising Document.
5. Registration certificate as a Not-for-Profit Organization with NSE.
6. Certificate issued under section 12A of the Income-tax Act, 1961.
7. Certificate of registration under the Foreign Contribution (Regulation) Act, 2010.
8. Consents of the Governing Body and Compliance Officer, Advisors to the Issue and Registrar to the Issue.
9. Consent passed 01/06/2026 from P.T. Makadia & co, Chartered Accountants to include their name in their capacity as our Statutory Auditors.
10. The Audited Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025, March 31, 2024, and March 31, 2023.

DECLARATION

We, the Governing Body of GirGanga Parivar Trust, hereby certify that all applicable legal requirements in connection with the Issue, including provisions of Chapter X A of ICDR Regulations and amendments to SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Third Amendment) Regulations, 2022 (“ICDR Amendment Regulations”) and SEBI Circular dated September 19, 2022 and December 22nd, 2023 and subject to other applicable laws, if any, under the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 and the rules made thereunder, the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 and the rules and regulations made thereunder, each as amended, and the rules/ regulations/guidelines/ circulars issued by the Government of India, the Securities and Exchange Board of India and other competent authorities in this respect, from time to time, have been duly complied with and that no statement made in this Draft/Final Fund raising document contravenes any, such requirements.

We further certify that all the disclosures and statements made in this Draft /Final Fund raising document are true, accurate, correct and complete in all material respects, are in conformity with the applicable provisions of the aforesaid statutes mentioned above, and do not omit disclosure of any material information that may make the statements made herein, in the light of circumstances in which they were made, misleading and that this Draft/Final Fund raising document does not contain any misstatements and no information material to the subject matter has been suppressed or concealed and is as per the original records maintained by the members subscribing to the Memorandum of Association.

Signed by the Governing Body of GirGanga Parivar Trust (“GirGanga Parivar Trust”)

MR. DILIPBHAI SAKHIYA

Date: [●]

Place: RAJKOT

END OF DOCUMENT

